AC : <u>10 May, 2019</u>

Item No. 4.20

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI



Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	BA in Multimedia and Mass Communication (BAMMC)
2	Eligibility for Admission	12 th pass.
3	Passing Marks	40%
4	Ordinances / Regulations (if any)	
5	No. of Years / Semesters	03 years & 06 semesters
6	Level	P.G. / VI.G./ Diploma / Certificate (Strike out which is not applicable)
7	Pattern	Yearly / Semester $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)
8	Status	New / Revised $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)
9	To be implemented from Academic Year	From Academic Year <u>2019-20</u> in Progressive manner .

Date : April 26, 2019.

Signature :

De-

Name of BOS Chairperson√ / Dean : _____Dr. Sunder Rajdeep

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

BA in Multimedia and Mass Communication (BAMMC) (Choice based) Semester - I & II revised Syllabus to be sanctioned & implemented from 2019-20.

PROGRAM OUTCOME

- 1. The program considers media industries and their relationship to culture and society, and the understanding of how communication works. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking, professional writing skills and effective oral communication.
- 2. The Communication and Media Studies major prepares students for a wide variety of careers in business and industry, advertising, public relations and journalism, or advanced study
- 3. This program will equip the learners with professional skills essential for making career in Entertainment industry, Cinema, Television, OTT Platforms, social media platforms etc.
- 4. Students would demonstrate the ability to apply rhetorical principles in a variety of creative, cinematic, organizational, professional and journalistic venues.
- 5. Knowledge, skills, and values that prepare them for future careers in our interconnected society, whether in mass media or advanced study
- 6. Learners would develop a global awareness of political, social and corporate issues influenced by communication sensitivity and skills.
- 7. Learners will understand mass media as a system of interrelated forces, including historical foundations, technological advances, economic dynamics, regulatory constraints, and ethical concerns.
- 8. This programme will also give them an improved sense of self-confidence and self-efficacy and an awareness of their responsibilities as professionals in their field
- 9. Learners will be able to create and design emerging media products, including blogs, digital audio, digital video, social media, digital photography, and multimedia.
- 10. They will be better equipped to grasp the complex relationship between communication/media theories and a diverse set of individual, social, and professional practices.
- 11. Learners will understand the underlying philosophical assumptions of, and be able to apply, communication research methods to address a range of media texts and audiences, production and technological practices, and relevant social issues.
- 12. Learners will comprehend the foundations, process, and practices of writing for and about the media, and demonstrate proficiency in writing across platforms.
- 13. Learners will be able to conceptualize, design, and produce one or more works in media based on effective principles and practices of media aesthetics for a target audience.

14. Learners will acquire the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the specialization of their choice.

Semester I					
Course code	Course Name				
BAMMEC-101	Effective communication –I				
BAMMFC-102	Foundation course –I				
BAMMVC-103	Visual communication				
BAMMFMC-104	Fundamentals of mass communication				
BAMMCA-105	Current Affairs				
BAMMHM-106	History of Media				

01				
PROGRAM	ВАММ			
YEAR	FYBMM			
SEMESTER	Ι			
COURSE:	EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION-I			
COURSE CODE	BAMMEC-1-101			
PAPER	1 (LANGUAGE)			
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)			
NO OF LECTURES	48			
	SEMESTER I			
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAMMEC-1-101	EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION –I			
COURSE OUTCOME :				
1. To make the students aware of functional and operational use of language in media.				
To equip or enhance stutinking skills.	idents with structural and analytical reading, writing and			
3. To introduce key concepts of communications.				
5. To incloude key concepts of communications.				

MODULE	TOPICS	DETAILS	LECTURES
1		Introduction to Communication	
	1.The concept of communication	Communication, its concepts, process Importance of Communication in Media; Differences between Technical and General Communication; Barriers to Communication; Measures to Overcome the Barriers to Communication.	

Ader



-	-		
	2.Types of	Types of Communication; Verbal	
	Communicatio	Communication-Importance of verbal	
	n	communication- Advantages of verbal	
		communication- Advantages of written	
		communication; Significance of Non-verbal	
		Communication.	
	3.0ral	Anchoring, voice modulation, interview, public	
	communicatio	speaking, skits/ plays, panel discussions, voice	
	n and media	over, elocution, debates and group discussion	
	4.Listening	Listening Process; Classification of Listening;	
	Skills	Purpose of Listening; Common Barriers to the	
	SKIIIS	Listening Process; Measures to Improve	
		Listening; Listening as an Important Skill in Work	
0	Deedlere Deedleh	Place.	
2	Reading -English,	, Hindi OR Marathi	
	1.Types of	Types of reading -skimming and scanning	
	Reading	Reading -examples Newspaper / Magazine	
		article, TV, feature and documentary, radio	
		bulletins, advertising copy, press release in	
		English, Hindi OR Marathi. Recognizing aspects of	
		language particularly in media. Importance of	
		spelling	
	2.Various	Recognizing various aspects of language	
	aspects of	particularly related to media , Vocabulary 100	
	Language	media words	
	3.Grammar &	Grammatical structure – spelling, structure of	
	Usage	sentences, Active / Passive voice, tenses, Idioms,	
		Phrases, proper usage of homophones,	
		homonyms etc. (<i>Kindly provide practice</i>	
		session- Test , Quiz etc)	
-			
3	Thinking and Pre	esentation	
	1.Thinking	Types of thinking (rational ,logical, critical ,	
		lateral etc) Errors in thinking ,Partialism, Time	
		scale ,Egocentricity	
		Prejudices ,Adversary Thinking	
	2 .Presentation	Presentation, its importance , Steps in Making	
		a Presentation; Delivering a Presentation	
4	Translation		
		Concept importance need for translation	
	1.Introduction	Concept, importance, need for translation,	
	To Translation	challenges in translation, problems and	
		importance of Information and Technology in	
		translation. Interpretation: Meaning, Difference	
		between interpretation and translation	

	2.Interpretation	Interpretation: Meaning, Difference between				
		interpretation and translation				
	3Role of a	Translator and his role in media, Qualities ,				
	translator	Importance of Translator, Challenges faced by				
		translator				
Total l	Lectures		48			
SYLL	ABUS DESIGNED BY:					
1.	Gajendra Deoda (Conv	enor)				
2.	Smita Jain.					
3.	Shobha Venktesh.					
INTERNAL EVALUATION METHODOLOGY						
(any t	wo to be selected- one i	individual and one group evaluation)	20 Marks			
1.	Project/Assignment					
2.	Debate & Group discuss	sion				
3.	Presentation					
4.	Skit /Play in any 2 lang	uages				
5.	Translation of any famous short story or folk or fable					
BIBLIC)GRAPHY:					
1.		e Easy by Norman Lewis				
2.		g by Edward de Bono Communication Skills by S	anjay Kumar			
3.	Wren and martin f	for English Grammar				

02	
PROGRAM	ВАММ
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	Ι
COURSE:	FOUNDATION COURSE -I
COURSE CODE	BAMMFC-101
PAPER	2
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75 : 25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER 1
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMFC-101	FOUNDATION COURSE -I



Mor

COURSE O	UTCOME :					
2. To	help them under	its to the overview of the Indian Society. stand the constitution of India. ith the socio-political problems of India.				
Note:	Revised FC (Foundation Course) Syllabus sanctioned vide Agenda Item No. 4.49 o AC. 6.6.2012 for the B.A. Sem-1 / B.Sc. Sem-1 of University of Mumbai. The BMM H has unanimously decided to follow the syllabus for BAMM for Semester -I.					
MODULE	Topics	COURSE OUTCOME:	Lectures			
Unit : 1 :	Overview of Indian Society:	Understand the multi-cultural diversity of Indian society through its demographic composition: population distribution according to religion, caste, and gender; Appreciate the concept of linguistic diversity in relation to the Indian situation; Understand regional variations according to rural, urban and tribal characteristics; Understanding the concept of diversity as difference.	05			
Unit : 2 :	Concept of Disparity - 1:	Understand the concept of disparity as arising out of stratification and inequality; Explore the disparities arising out of gender with special reference to violence against women, female foeticide (declining sex ratio), and portrayal of women in media; Appreciate the inequalities faced by people with disabilities and understand the issues of people with physical and mental disabilities.	10			
Unit : 3 :	Concept of Disparity - 2 :	Examine inequalities manifested due to the caste system and inter-group conflicts arising thereof; Understand inter-group conflicts arising out of communalism; Examine the causes and effects of conflicts arising out of regionalism and linguistic differences.	10			
Unit : 4 :	The Indian Constitution :	Philosophy of the Constitution as set out in the Preamble; The structure of the Constitution-the Preamble, Main Body and Schedules; Fundamental Duties of the Indian Citizen; tolerance, peace and communal harmony as crucial values in strengthening the social fabric of Indian society; Basic features of the Constitution.	10			
Unit : 5 :	Significant Aspects of Political Processes :	The party system in Indian politics; Local self- government in urban and rural areas; the 73rd and 74th Amendments and their implications for inclusive politics; Role and significance of women in politics.	10			



Unit : 6 :	Growing	a. Substance abuse- impact on youth &	15
01111.0.	0	1 5	15
	Social	challenges for the future	
	Problems in	b. HIV/AIDS- awareness, prevention, treatment	
	India :	and services	
		c. Problems of the elderly- causes, implications and response	
		d. Issue of child labour- magnitude, causes, effects and response	
		e. Child abuse- effects and ways to prevent	
		f. Trafficking of women- causes, effects and	
		response.	
		Note: 15 lectures will be allotted for project guidance	
		Unit Number 6 will not be assessed for the Semester End Exam	

PROGRAM BAMM YEAR FYBMM SEMESTER I COURSE: VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE CODE BAMMVC 103 PAPER 3 TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE ODE COURSE ODE COURSE CODE COURSE ODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUN	03					
SEMESTER I COURSE: VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE CODE BAMMVC 103 PAPER 3 TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	PROGRAM		BAMM			
COURSE: VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE CODE BAMMVC 103 PAPER 3 TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	YEAR		FYBM	М		
COURSE CODE BAMMVC 103 PAPER 3 TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I History and development of Visuals 10	SEMESTER		Ι			
PAPER 3 TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES IECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	COURSE:		VISUA	L COMMU	NICATION	
TOTAL MARKS 100 (75 : 25) NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals	COURSE CO	DDE	BAMM	VC 103		
NO OF LECTURES 48 SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME I. 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	PAPER		3			
SEMESTER I COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME Intervention 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	TOTAL MA	RKS	100 (75 : 25)		
COURSE CODECOURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUSBAMMVC 103VISUAL COMMUNICATIONCOURSE OUTCOME1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate.2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspectiveMODULETOPICSDETAILSLECTURESDEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATIONIIINTRODUCTION TO1. History and development of Visuals10	NO OF LEC	48				
BAMMVC 103 VISUAL COMMUNICATION COURSE OUTCOME 1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1.	SEMESTER I					
The other and	COURSE C	OURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			S	
1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate. 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION 10	BAMMVC			VISUAL COMMUNICATION		
 2. Understanding Visual communication as part of Mass Communication 3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 	COURSE OU	DURSE OUTCOME				
3. To acquire basic knowledge to be able to carry out a project in the field of visual communication 4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	1. To provide students with tools that would help them visualize and communicate.			icate.		
communication4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspectiveMODULETOPICSDETAILSLECTURESDEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATIONIINTRODUCTION TO1. History and development of Visuals10				as part of Mass Communication		
4. To acquire basic knowledge in theories and languages of Visual Communication 5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES 0 0 0 0 0 1 INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	3. To a	acquire basic k	nowledg	e to be ab	le to carry out a project in the field of	visual
5. The ability to understand and analyze visual communication from a critical perspective MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10						
MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LECTURES DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10						
DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	5. The	ability to unde	erstand a	nd analyze	e visual communication from a critical	perspective
I INTRODUCTION TO 1. History and development of Visuals 10	MODULE TOPICS DETAILS LE		LECTURES			
5 1		DEVELOPMENT OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION				
VISUAL 2 Need and importance of visual	Ι	INTRODUCT	ION TO	1. F	listory and development of Visuals	10
		VISUAL		2. N	Need and importance of visual	
COMMUNICATION communication		COMMUNICA	TION	С	communication	
3. Visual Communication as a process				3. V	Visual Communication as a process	

		and as an expression, Language and visual communication 4. Visible concepts • Plans and organisational charts • Maps • Chronologies 5. Invisible Concepts • Generalisation Theories • Feelings or attitudes	
	THEORI	ES OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION	
II	SENSUAL THEORIES	a) Gestaltb) Constructivismc) Ecological	10
	PERCEPTUAL	a) Semitics	
	THEORIES	b) Cognitive	
III	Colors and Design	IMPACT OF COLORS 1. Color theory	08
	in Visual Communication	 Psychological implications of color Colors and visual pleasure Elements of Design 	
		LS OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION	
IV	Tools/Mediums of Visual communication	 Painting & Photography Film & Television, Documentaries, Script writing & visualization Comics & Cartoons, Digital Images, Animation & VFX News Papers, Advertisements, Photo Journalism Folk & Performing Arts, Theatre 	12
V	LANGUAGE AND Visual	CULTURE IN THE AGE OF SOCIAL MEDIA	00
v	communication in the age of social media	 Ethics Impact of Language and culture, Images and messages, Signs & Symbols (GIF, etc.) Audience Behavior Citizen Journalism, Going Viral Visual stereotyping in social media 	08
SYLLABUS	DESIGNED BY		
2. REN 3. ARV	NI D'SOUZA(CONVENOR NU NAURIYAL /IND PARULEKAR ICY KOSHY)	
	EVALUATION METHO o be selected- one indi	DOLOGY vidual and one group evaluation)	20 Marks

- 1. ORAL & PRACTICAL PRESENTATIONS
- 2. PROJECTS / ASSIGNMENTS
- 3. DEBATES /GROUP DISCUSSION
- 4. OPEN BOOK TESTS

5. QUIZ

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. HANDBOOK OF VISUAL COMMUNICATION EDITED BY KEN SMITH/SANDRA MORIARTY/GRETCHEN BARBATSIS & KEITH KENNY
- 2. VISUAL COMMUNICATION THEORY AND RESEARCH BY SHAHIRA FAHMY, MARY ANGELA BOCK & WAYNE WANTA
- 3. VISUAL COMMUNICATION BY RALPH E WILEMAN

04					
PROGRAM B		BAMM	I		
YEAR		FYBM	Μ		
SEMESTER		Ι			
COURSE:		FUND	AMENTALS OF MASS COMMUNICATION		
COURSE CO	DDE	BAMM	IFMC 104		
PAPER		4 (CO	RE-D		
TOTAL MA	RKS		(75 : 25)		
NO OF LEC	_	48	73.23		
	TURLS	40	SEMESTER I		
COURSE CO	DDE		COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMFMC			FUNDAMENTALS OF MASS COMMUNICATION		
COURSE OU	TCOME :				
			the history, evolution and the development of	Mass	
	Communication in the world with special reference to India.				
-			Mass Media as an important social institution		
			opment of Mass Communication models. erstanding of Mass Media.		
	-		pt of New Media and Media Convergence and it	te .	
	lications.		pt of New Media and Media Convergence and h	.5	
	licutions				
MODULE	TOPIC	S	DETAILS	LECTURES	
Ι	Introductio	n and	1. Meaning and importance of Mass	12	
	overview		Communication		
			2. Forms of Communication: Intra Personal		
			Communication, Interpersonal		
			Communication, Group Communication, Mass Communication: Electronic,		
			Satellite, Interactive, Digital		
			3. Communication etc.		
			5. Sommanioation etci		



Mor

		4. Models of Communication: Gerber's Model, Sociological Model, Gatekeeping Model, Defleur's Model of the Taste- differentiated Audience Model, Hub Model, Sadharanikaran.	
II	History of Mass communication	 From oral to communication (kirtan, Davandi, Powada, Nagara) From Electric to Electronic communication, From electric to Digital communication, Contemporary scene in Indian communication landscape 	12
III	Major forms of mass media	 Traditional & Folk Media: Print: Books, Newspapers, Magazines Broadcast: Television, Radio Films Internet 	12
IV	Impact of Mass Media on Society	 A. I. Social Impact (With social reformers who have successfully used mass communication) II. Political Impact (With political leaders who have successfully used mass communication) III Economic Impact (With how economic changes were brought about by mass communication) IV. Developmental Impact (With how the government has successfully used mass communication) B. Impact of mass media on -1 Education, 2. Children, 3. Women, 4. Culture, 5. Youth, 6. Development. 	12
V	The New Media and media convergence	 Elements and features of new media, Technologies used in new media, Major challenges to new media Acquisition-personal, social and national, Future prospects. 	12
1. NA 2. SA	S DESIGNED BY VITA KULKARNI – CON URABH DESHPANDE- M SIKA SAWANT- MEMBE	EMBER	1

INTER	NAL EVALUATION METHODOLOGY
(any t	wo to be selected- one individual and one group evaluation) 20 Marks
1.	ORAL & PRACTICAL PRESENTATIONS
2.	PROJECTS / ASSIGNMENTS
3.	DEBATES /GROUP DISCUSSION
4.	OPEN BOOK TESTS
5.	QUIZ
REFER	RENCES:
1.	Mass Communication Theory: Denis Mcquail
2.	Mass Communication: Rowland Lorimer
3.	The Media in Your Life: An Introduction to Mass Communication : Jean Folkerts
	and Stephen Lacy (Pearson Education)
4.	Mass Communication Effects: Joseph Klapper
5.	Mass Communication & amp; Development: Dr. Baldev Raj Gupta
6.	Mass Communication in India: Keval J Kumar
7.	Mass Communication Journalism in India: D S Mehta
8.	The Story of Mass Communication: Gurmeet Singh
9.	Perspective Human Communication: Aubrey B Fisher.
10	. Communication Technology & amp; Development: I P Tiwari
11	. The Process of Communication: David K Berlo
12	. Cinema & Television: Jacques Hermabon& amp; Kumar Shahan.
13	. Mass Media Today: Subir Ghosh
14	. Mass Culture, Language & arts in India: Mahadev L Apte
15	. Communication Facts & Ideas in Business: L. Brown (Prentice Hall).
16	. India's Communication Revolution: ArvindSinghal and Everett Rogers.
17	. The Myth of Mass Culture: Alan Swing wood
18	. Communication: C.S. Rayadu,(Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai).
19	. Communication-concepts & amp; Process: Joseph A Devito
20	Lectures on Mass Communication: S Ganesh

20. Lectures o	n Mass	Commun	ication:	S Ganesh.

05	
PROGRAM	ВАММ
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	Ι
COURSE:	CURRENT AFFAIRS
COURSE CODE	BAMMCA 105
PAPER	5 (CORE-II)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75 : 25)
NO OF LECTURES	48
	SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMCA 105	CURRENT AFFAIRS
COURSE OUTCOME	

Ader



- 1. To provide learners with overview on current developments in various fields.
- 2. To generate interest among the learners about burning issues covered in the media
- **3.** To equip them with basic understanding of politics, economics, environment and technology so that students can grasp the relevance of related news.
- **4.** Twenty minutes of newspaper reading and discussion is mandatory in every lecture

		Syllabus	
Modu	Module Details		Lectures
1	Current N	National stories	10
	1.	Three political stories of national importance.	04
	2.	Political leaders : news makers of the season (Brief profile of any three)	02
	3.	One dominating economic /business news	02
	4.	One dominating environment news stories	01
	5.	One story of current importance from any other genre.	01
2	Polity and	l governance	08
	1	Ministries of Government of India Autonomous government bodies	01
	2.	Ministry of Home Affairs Enforcement Organizations Internal Security Police	01
	3	Communal tensions Review of latest episodes of communal tensions	02
	4.	The tensions in J&K Background, Political players Update on the current situation	02
	5.	Review of any three Central Government projects and policies	02
3	Internation	nal Affairs	10
-	1	Security Council Structure and role	01
	2.	Issues that currently engage the SC	01
	3	Role of United Nations ,General Assembly ,Other main organs of the UNO	2
	4.	Issues that currently engage the UNO	2

	5.		Four conflicts/ issues of international importance	4
4	Ma	harashtra Is	sues	10
	1.		Political parties reach and challenges, political leaders	02
	2.		An update on the current political dynamics of Maharashtra	02
	3.		News relating to the marginalized and displaced tribes	02
	4.		The latest news on floods and drought, unemployment, health issues, etc	02
	5.		Update two ongoing state projects	02
5	Te	echnology		10
	1.	Mobile Applicatio n for Journalists	Mobile apps help in content creation Examples of Mobile apps used by journalists worldwide	02
	2.	Artificial Intelligenc e & Content Automatio n Tools	Introduction to AI and data science Introduction to Content Automation tools Examples of content automation tools in content creation	02
	3.	Augmente d Reality& Virtual Reality in Media	Introduction to Augmented Reality Introduction to Virtual Reality Examples of Augmented Reality games and apps Examples of Virtual Reality news websites worldwide	02
	4.	Digital Gaming Industry	Introduction to Digital Gaming Industry	02
	5.	Digital gaming in India	Overview of Indian digital gaming	02
Fotal L				48
			15 minutes of every lecture is devoted to major news stories of the day.	
Interna		arcise		0 Marks
Гhe obj	ectiv		xercise is to help the learners cultivate an interest in news a	
μενεισμ	1	roject/Assig		



01	Quiz on current affairs	This is an interesting way of engaging learners with news and personalities making news.		
02	Group Discussion on burning issues	Bouncing of ideas and opinions is an effective way of enhancing understanding on a subject		
03	Group presentations on any one current issue	This also gives the learners an opportunity to address the issues that come up in a team work and the ability to work through these. It also challenges their ability to collect relevant information and package effectively,		
SYLLABU	IS DESIGNED BY	•		
	enu Nauriyal - CONVENEI	{		
• SI	hridhar Naik- MEMBER			
• R	ajat Bandopadhyay - MEI	MBER		
1. Manorn 2. Compe 3. Compe 4. Yogana 5. The Vi 6. The Se 7. <u>https://</u> 8. Unders 9. <u>https://</u>	 Reference Books/Journals/Manuals 1. Manorma Yearbook published by Malayala Manorma 2. Competition Success Review 3. Competition Master 4. Yogana published by Publication Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting 5. The Virtual Reality Primer- Casey Casey Larijani 6. The Secret of Viral Content Creation- Priyanka Agarwal 7.<u>https://www.lucidpress.com/blog/top-30-social-media-automation-tools</u> 8. Understanding Augmented Reality: Concepts and Applications- Alan B Craig 9. https://www.forbes.com/sites/suparnadutt/2018/03/09/how-online-gaming-in-india-is- 			
growing-fast-into-a-billion-dolla				
10. 70 years in Indian politics and policy https://www.livemint.com/Politics//70-years-in-Indian-politics-and-policy.htr- market/#7e8eddbd55b6				

06	
PROGRAM	BAMM
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	Ι
COURSE:	HISTORY OF MEDIA
COURSE CODE	BAMMHM 106
PAPER	6 CORE III
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75 : 25)
NUMBER OF LECTURES	48
COURSE OUTCOME	

. .

- 1. Learner will be able to understand Media history through key events in the cultural history
- 2. To enable the learner to understand the major developments in media history.
- 3. To understand the history and role of professionals in shaping communications.
- 4. To understand the values that shaped and continues to influence Indian mass media.
- 5. Learner will develop the ability to think and analyze about media.
- 6. To sharpen the reading, writing, speaking and listening skills that will help the students to understand the development of Media

MODULE	TOPIC	DETAILS	LECTURES
		INTRODUCTION	
I	EVOLUTION OF PRESS IN INDIA	 a. Newspaper – the rise of the voice of India during British rule b. India's Freedom Struggle and Role of 	10
		 Media c. Independence and rise of Newspapers, 	
		Newspapers – a social aspect for freedom struggle, PRESS ACTS of India d. Press during the Emergency Period	
		LANGUAGE PRESS	
II	HISTORY OF INDIAN LANGUAGE PRESS IN INDIA		10
	DOCU	JMENTARIES & FILMS	
III	HISTORY OF DOCUMENTARIES AND FILMS	 a. Genesis of documentaries and short films, (screening of few documentaries is essential- like <i>Hindustan Hamara, Zalzala, The</i> <i>Vanishing Tribe</i>) Role of Documentarians - P V Pathy, D G Tendulkar ,H S Hirlekar, Paul Zils and FaliBillimoria Anandpatwardhan, b. Evolution of film making in India - brief history, Photography to moving films c. Origin of Hindi cinema d. Origin of Short films to what it is today, role of you tube and WhatsApp e. Great masters of world cinema 	10
IV	HISTODY OF DADIO		10
IV	HISTORY OF RADIO	a. Radio & Television as Mass Media	10

	AND TELEVISION IN INDIA	c. d.	 Radio and Television Broadcasting The beginning of Radio and Television Shows A New Era in Broadcasting in India Satellite Television & Privatization in Broadcasting Advertising in India Internet Protocol Television 	
V	ROLE OF MEDIA ICONS IN THE HISTORY OF INDIAN MEDIA	2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	Raja Rammohan Roy Bal GangadharTilak M.K.Gandhi B.R. Ambedkar KP Kesava Menon K.C MammenMapillai Maulana Abdul Kalam Azad	08
1. PR 2. DR 3. MR	DESIGNED BY OF. RANI D'SOUZA(CONVEN . YATINDRA INGLE . MITHUN PILLAI EVALUATION METHODO	LOGY		20 Marta
1. PRO 2. OR 3. GRO 4. DE 5. QU (Sc	any two to be selected- one individual and one group evaluation)20 Marks1. PROJECTS/ ASSIGNMENTS2. ORAL & PRACTICAL PRESENTATIONS3. GROUP INTERACTIONS4. DEBATES & DISCUSSIONS5. QUIZ (Screening of Short Films and Documentaries are to done in the classroom with history being discussed)			
1. MA 2. JOU 3. ME COU 4. INE MA 5. <u>DO</u> MIN 6. HIS 7. HIS	 JOURNALISM IN INDIA: HISTORY, GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT BY K. C. SHARMA MEDIA'S SHIFTING TERRAIN: FIVE YEARS THAT TRANSFORMED THE WAY INDIA COMMUNICATES BY PAMELA PHILIPOSE INDIAN NEWS MEDIA: FROM OBSERVER TO PARTICIPANT BY USHA M. RODRIGUES & MAYA RANGANATHAN <u>DOCUMENTARY FILMS AND INDIAN AWAKEN</u> BY JAGMOHAN, PUBLICATIONS DIVISIONS MINISTRY OF BROADCASTING AND INFORMATION, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA HISTORY OF INDIAN CINEMA PAPERBACK – 1 JAN 2012 BY RENU SARAN 			
9. PRI 10. CO	IDIA ON TELEVISION BY NALIN MEHTA(HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS) RESS IN INDIA: NEW HISTORY HARDCOVER – 1 AUG 1995 BY G.S.C. RAGUAVAN OMMUNICATION IN HISTORY: STONE AGE SYMBOLS TO SOCIAL MEDIA BY DAVID ROWLEY (AUTHOR), PETER URQUHART (AUTHOR), PAUL HEYER (AUTHOR)			

Ader



SEMESTER II

Semester II			
Course code	Course Name		
BAMMEC-201	Effective communication –II		
BAMMFC-202 Foundation course –II			
BAMMCW-203	Content Writing		
BAMMID-204 Introduction to Advertising			
BAMMIJ-205 Introduction to Journalism			
BAMMMGC-206 Media, Gender & Culture			

	n 1	1	
	υ.		

PROGRAM	ВАММ
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	II
COURSE:	EFFECTIVE COMMUNICATION SKILLS -II
COURSE CODE	BAMMEC 201
PAPER	1
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48
	SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMEC-201	Effective Communication Skills-II

			1
Learning (Outcome:		Total
			Lectures:
1. To :	make the students aw	vare of use of language in media and organization.	48 hrs.
2. To	equip or enhance stud	lents with structural and analytical reading, writing	
and	l thinking skills.		
3. To :	introduce key concep	ts of communications.	
Module	Topics	Details	
1	Writing		
	1.Report writing	Report Writing (English, Hindi or Marathi)	
		General report and News report writing - Basics	
		and Format (Headline, Sub-headline, various type	
		of report	
	2. Organizational	Organizational writing : (English, Hindi or	
	writing	Marathi) Internal communication , E- mails -	
		Email E-mail Etiquette; Overcoming Problems	
		in E-mail Communication, Stake holder	
		communication Circulars- Guidelines for writing	
		a circular- Languages and writing style of a	
		circular- Format of a circular; Notices- Purpose-	
		Format- Important points to remember while	

iternal ev	aluatio	n methodol	ogv 25	5 Marks
Total Lect	ures			48
		data		
		technical	on the data provided	
		Interpret	Read graphs, maps, charts, Write content based	
4	Interp	retation of t	echnical data	
	-	ation	and the logical connection between the points	
	2.	Summariz	Summarizing content, the points and sub-points	
		51118	Translation	
	1.	sing	communication, Paraphrase in plagiarism ,	
	1	Paraphra	Meaning , how to use paraphrase in	
3	Parap	hrasing and	Summarizing	
			editing and magazine editing.	
			Principles of Coherence and Cohesion), writing synopsis, abstracts, précis writing, news paper	
			words,	
			sentence sequence in a paragraph, Use of link	
			Restructuring of sentences, Re-organizing	
		Luiting	editing (Punctuation, Substitution of words,	
		Editing	Editing: (English, Hindi and Marathi) Principles of	
2	Editin			
		materials		
		Publicity	Slogan, Jingle, Radio spot	
	4.	Writing for	Writing for Publicity materials (English, Hindi or Marathi) Headline, sub- headline, Body copy,	
	4	Waiting	Writing for Dublicity motorials (English Hindi or	
			Letter to the Editor.	
			under the Right to Information Act, Press Release,	
			writing a notice, Letters of complaint, claim and adjustment, Consumer grievance letters, Letters	

Sr no	Project/Assignment
1	Clipping files on various current topics.
2	Publish letters to editors in news media.
3	Reporting of college events.

Bibliography:

- Business Communication Rhoda A. Doctor and Aspi H. Doctor
- Communication Skills in English Aspi Doctor
- Teaching Thinking Edward De Bono De Bono's
- Thinking Course Edward De Bono Serious Creativity –
- Edward De Bono The Mind Map Book Buzan Tony



- Becoming a Translator: An Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Translation by Douglas Robinson
- A Textbook of Translation by Peter Newmark, Newmark

Syllabus Designed by:

- Gajendra Deoda (Convenor)
- Smita Jain
- Deepak Kumar Tiwari (Subject expert).

02				
PROGRA	AM	BAMM		
YEAR		FYBMM		
SEMEST	'ER	II		
COURSE	l:	FOUNDATION COURSE		
COURSE	E CODE	BAMMFC 202		
PAPER		2		
TOTAL	MARKS	100 (75:25)		
NO OF L	ECTURES	48		
μ				
		SEMESTER II		
COURSE	E CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMF	C-202	FOUNDATION COURSE		
	1. To help	me: 1. To introduce students to the overview of the India o them understand the constitution of India. uaint them with the socio-political problems of India.	an Society.	
	4.49 of AC. 6.6. BMM BoS is un	FC (Foundation Course) Syllabus sanctioned vide Agene 2012 for the B.A. Sem-1 / B.Sc. Sem-1 of University of M animously decided to follow the same syllabus to BA in d Mass Communication (BAMMC) Semester -II as it is	umbai. The	
Module	Topics	Details	Lectures	
1	Globalisation and Indian Society	Understanding the concepts of liberalization, privatization and globalization; Growth of information technology and communication and its impact manifested in everyday life; Impact of globalization on industry: changes in employment and increasing migration; Changes in agrarian sector due to globalization; rise in corporate farming and increase in farmers' suicides.	07	

0			10
2	Human Rights	Concept of Human Rights; origin and evolution of the concept; The Universal Declaration of Human Rights; Human Rights constituents with special reference to Fundamental Rights stated in the Constitution.	10
3	Ecology	Importance of Environment Studies in the current developmental context; Understanding concepts of Environment, Ecology and their interconnectedness; Environment as natural capital and connection to quality of human life; Environmental Degradation- causes and impact on human life; Sustainable development- concept and components; poverty and environment.	10
4	Understanding Stress and Conflict	Causes of stress and conflict in individuals and society; Agents of socialization and the role played by them in developing the individual; Significance of values, ethics and prejudices in developing the individual; Stereotyping and prejudice as significant factors in causing conflicts in society. Aggression and violence as the public expression of conflict.	10
5	Managing Stress and Conflict in Contemporary Society	Types of conflicts and use of coping mechanisms for managing individual stress; Maslow's theory of self-actualisation; Different methods of responding to conflicts in society; Conflict-resolution and efforts towards building peace and harmony in society.	08
6	Contemporary Societal Challenges	 a. Increasing urbanization, problems of housing, health and sanitation; b. Changing lifestyles and impact on culture in a globalised world. c. Farmers' suicides and agrarian distress. d. Debate regarding Genetically Modified Crops. e. Development projects and Human Rights violations. f. Increasing crime/suicides among youth. 	15
		res will be allotted for project guidance Unit l not be assessed for the Semester End Exam.	

03	
PROGRAM	BAMM
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	II
COURSE:	CONTENT WRITING
COURSE CODE	BAMMCW 203
PAPER	3



Mora

TOTAL MARKS	100 (75 : 25)
NO OF LECTURES	48
	SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMCW-203	CONTENT WRITING

Crisp writing is the challenge.

Learning Outcome:

Lectures: 48

- 1. To provide students with tools that would help them communicate effectively.
- 2. Understanding crisp writing as part of Mass Communication
- 3. The ability to draw the essence of situations and develop clarity of thought.

		Syllabus	
Module	Topics	Details	Lectures
1	Foundation		8
	1.Grammar Refresher	With special emphasis on use of punctuations, prepositions, capital letters and lower case	02
	2.Vocabulary building	Meaning, usage of words , acronyms	02
	3.Common errors	Homophones and common errors in English usage.	02
	4. Essentials of good writing	With emphasis on writing with clarity, logic and structure	01
	5. Phrases and idioms	Creative usage of phrases and idioms.	01
2	Editing Skills		10
	1. Redundant words	Identifying redundant words and phrases and eliminating these.	01
	2.Editing sentences	Editing redundant words/ phases and replacing wrong words/punctuation/grammatical error	02
	3.Editing captions	Editing redundant words/ phases and replacing wrong words/punctuation/grammatical error	02
	4.Editing headlines	Editing redundant words/ phases and replacing wrong words/punctuation/grammatical error	02

	5.Editing copy	Structuring a story, Creating a flow, editing redundant words/ phases and replacing wrong words/punctuation/grammatical error	03
3	Writing Tips and	l Techniques	10
	1.Writing tickers/ scrolls	For television news	01
	2.Writing social media post	Twitter and for other social networks	01
	3.Writing briefs/snippets	News briefs, Lifestyle and entertainment snippets	03
	4.Caption writing	Picture stories etc	02
	5.Writing headlines	News headlines and feature headlines	03
4	PRESENTATION	TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES	10
	1. Power Point Presentation	Use of Power Point tools Power Point to Pdf Power Point to self animated presentation Auto timing of Power Point presentation	02
	2. Info graphic	Colour selection Use of clip art Use of Power Point smart tools Minimalist animation for maximum impact	02
	3. Three minute presentatio n	Content for single slideUses of phrasesEffective word selectionEffective presentation	02
	4. Google Advance search	How to select relevant information Locating authentic information How to gather information for domestic and international websites	02
	5. Plagiarism	How to do a plagiarism check Paraphrasing Citation and referencing style	02
5	Writing for the V	Veb	10
	1. Content is King	Importance of content	01
	2. Less is more	Writing for print media/ social media like Twitter, etc	02



3.Copy writing	Ad campaigns (creative, witty and attractive)	03
4.Realtime content	Difference in writing for print vs digital	02
5.Keywords	Designing keywords for Search Engine Optimization	02
Total Lectures		48
ternal exercise:	25	5 Marks

The objective of internal exercise is to help the learner develop the skills of writing briefly and effectively.

Sr no	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification	
Headlines learners to		Simple writing is difficult. This assignment will help the learners to grasp the most essential aspect of a story and present these as headlines and captions	
2	A three- minutes power point presentation	This assignment challenges the learners to draw the essence of elaborate reports, research papers and prese in three minutes	
3	Word Game/ Quiz	This is an exciting way to get learners engaged in vocabulary building	

Bibliography:

1. The Editor's Toolbox by Buck Ryan and Michael O' Donnell, Surjeet Publication

- 2. Writing for the Mass Media by James Glen Stovall
- 3. A Handbook of Rhetorical Devices by Robert A Harris

The Team:

- 1. Renu Nauriyal
- 2. Jitendra Nayak
- 3. Shreya Bhandary

04	
PROGRAM	BAMM
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	II
COURSE:	INTRODUCTION TO ADVERTISING
COURSE CODE	BAMMID 204

PAPER	4	
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75 : 25)	
NO OF LECTURES	48	
	SEMESTER II	
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMID-204	INTRODUCTION TO ADVERTISING	
a a main a Orata a mai		La aturna a. 40

Learning Outcome:

Lectures: 48

- **1.** To provide the students with basic understanding of advertising, growth, importance and types.
- **2.** To understand an effective advertisement campaigns, tools, models etc.
- **3.** To comprehend the role of advertising , various departments, careers and creativity
- **4.** To provide students with various advertising trends, and future.

Syllabus			
Module	Topics	Details	Lectures
1	Introduction to Adver	rtising	18
	1. Introduction to advertising	Evolution , importance, Features , benefits , limitation , effects and 5M's of advertising	02
	2. Types of advertising	Consumer, Industrial, Retail, Classified, Corporate ,Public service, ,Generic, National, Global, International, Social (CSR) and Advocacy	02
	3. Ethics and Laws in Advertising	Puffery, Subliminal, Weasel claim, Surrogate, Shocking ads , Controversial , Comparative, Advertising code of ethics, Regulatory bodies, Laws and regulations	04
	4. Social, Cultural and Economic impact of Advertising	Women and advertising, Children and advertising, Senior citizen and advertising , Pop Culture and advertising	04
	5. Theories	Stimulus theory, AIDA, Hierarchy ,Means- End Theory	06
2	Integrated marketing c	ommunication and tools	10
	1. Integrated marketing communication	Emergence, Role, Tools, Communication process, The IMC Planning Process	02
	2. Print Media and Out-of Home Media	Basic concepts, Types of Newspapers advertising , advantages and disadvantage of News paper advertising ,Magazines, Factors to consider for magazine advertising, Out-of- home Advertising, On- premise advertising , Transit advertising , Posters , Directory advertising	02



	3.	Broadcast	Radio advertising Advantages and	02
		Media	Disadvantages of Radio advertising,	
			Television advertising and its Advantages	
			and Disadvantages, Film advertising and	
			Product placement - Advantages and	
			Disadvantages	
	4	Public Relation	Meaning of Public Relations, Types of public	02
		i ubiic itelution	relations Difference between public relations	02
			and advertising, Difference between Publicity	
			and Advertising, , Advantages and	
			Disadvantages of Public Relations,	
			Advantages and Disadvantages of Publicity	
	5.	Sales	Growth and Types of Sales promotion,	02
		Promotion	Advantages and Disadvantages Growth of	
		and Direct	Direct marketing and its tools Advantages	
		marketing	and disadvantages	
3	Creat	ivity in advertisi	ng	14
	1.	Introduction to	Importance of creative process, Creative	06
		Creativity	strategy development Determining message	
			theme, Big idea, positioning strategies, Types	
			of appeals	
	2.	Role of	Logo, Jingle, Company signature, Slogan,	06
		different	tagline, illustration , Creating Radio	
		elements in ads	commercial –Words, sounds , clarity ,	
			coherence etc.	
	3.	Elements of	Headline, Sub headline , Layout , Body copy ,	02
		сору	Types of copy and slogan , creating story	
			board	
4			agency, department, careers and latest	06
		s in advertising		
	1.	Types of	Full service, Creative boutique, Media buying	02
		advertising	agency, In- house agency, Specialized	
		agency	Agencies and others	
	2.		Account handling, Production, Art, Copy,	02
		departments in	Media, Public relation, Human resources,	
		an agency	Finance and others	
	3.	Latest trends	Rural advertising , Ambush advertising,	02
			Internet advertising, email advertising	
			Advertainment, advertorial, mobile	
			advertising	
Total L	ectures			48

I	Internal evaluation methodology25 Marks		
	Sr no Project/Assignment		
1Individual/ group project should product or service		Individual/ group project should be given to develop an advertising strategy on any product or service	
2 Write a story board/ types of copy.		Write a story board/ types of copy.	

3	Big Idea – Group project
---	--------------------------

Bibliography:

- 1) 1. Advertising Principles and Practices (7th Edition) William D. Wells, John Burnett, Sandra Moriarty
- 2) Adland: Global History of advertising by mark Tungate
- 3) Copy paste : How advertising recycle ideas by Joe La Pompe
- 4) Indian Advertising: Laughter & Tears by Arun Chaudhuri
- 5) Adkatha The Story Of Indian Advertising by <u>Halve Anand</u>
- 6) Pandeymonium by Piyush Pandey
- 7) Introduction to Advertising Amita Shankar
- 8) Contemporary Advertising Loudon & Britta
- 9) Advertising Pearson Education
- 10) <u>www.afaqs.com</u>
- 11) <u>www.exchange4media.com</u>
- 12) www.adweek.com

Syllabus Designed by:

- Shobha Venkatesh (Convenor)
- Dr. Hanif Lakdawala (Subject expert)
- Kiran R. Dalani (Subject expert)

05	
PROGRAM	BAMM
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	II
COURSE:	INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMIJ 205
PAPER	5
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48
	SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMIJ-205	INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM

Course outcome:

To help media students to acquaint themselves with an influential medium of journalism that holds the key to opinion formation & to create awareness.



	Syllabus				
Module	Topics	Details	Lectures		
1		History of Journalism in India			
		Changing face of journalism from Guttenberg to new			
		media			
		Journalism in India:			
		Earliest publications			
		The rise of nationalist press ,Post 1947			
		The emergency 1975 ,Post Emergency			
		Post liberalization of the economy boom in magazines			
		niche journalism			
		How technology advancement has helped media			
		New media with special reference to rise the Citizen Journalism			
2		News and is process			
2					
		Definition of News ,			
		The news process from the event to the reader			
		What makes a good story			
		Anatomy of a news story			
		Types of Beats- Crime, Environmental, Entertainment,			
		Educational, Agricultural, Sports etc			
3		Principles and format			
		What makes a great journalist: Objectivity, Accuracy,			
		Without fear or favour Balance Proximity			
		Difference between a PR and a journalist			
		Criteria for news worthiness			
		Hard News / Soft News and blend of the two			
		News Reports, Features Editorials			
4		Career in journalism			
		Reporter, Feature Writer, Mojo, Data journalist, Real time			
		journalist, investigative journalist, rural journalist, In-			
		depth journalist , lifestyle journalist			
5		Covering an event (flip class)			
		Background research			
		Finding a news angle			
		Capturing the right pictures for a photo feature			
		Writing Headline, captions and lead			

Suggested readings

1. Writing and Reporting News by Carole Rich; Thomson Wadsworth

- 2. Journalism: Principles and Practice by Tony Harcup, Sage Publication, 2011 edition
- 3. Recommended reading Nalin Mehta on Indian TV
- 4. M V Kamath: 'Behind the by-line' journalist's Handbook, Professional Journalism.

- 5. Introduction to Journalism: Essential Technique Richard Rudin
- 6. Introduction to Journalism: Carole Fleming
- 7. Introduction to Journalism: James glen stowal

Syllabus Designed by:

- 1. Dr. Navita Kulkarni Convener
- 2. Renu Nauriyal
- 3. Gajendra Deoda

06	
PROGRAM	ВАММ
YEAR	FYBMM
SEMESTER	II
COURSE:	MEDIA GENDER & CULTURE
COURSE CODE	BAMMMGC 206
PAPER	6
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48
	SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMMGC-206	MEDIA GENDER & CULTURE

COURSE OUTCOME

- To discuss the significance of culture and the media industry.
- To understand the association between the media, gender and culture in the society.
- To stress on the changing perspectives of media, gender and culture in the globalised era.

MODULE	TODICC	TODICC	LECTUDEC
MODULE	TOPICS	TOPICS	LECTURES
		INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL STUDIES	
Ι	EVOLUTION,	Evolution, features of cultural studies, Need	(12)
	NEED,	and significance of cultural studies and media	
	CONCEPTS		
	AND THEORIES	Concepts related to culture-	
		Acculturation, enculturation, ethnocentrism, cultural relativism, cultural shock and its relevance in media	



		Theories:	
		 Stuart Hall : encoding and decoding, Circuit of culture John Fiske: culture and industry Feminism and Post feminism Techno culture and risk – Ulrich Beck 	
Π	CONSTRUCTIO N, COMMODIFICA TION, IMPACT AND RECENT TRNDS	 Construction of culture- social, economic, political, religion and technology Culture, industry and media- commodification, memes, representation, articulation, popular culture, power, cyber culture Media and its impact on the cultural aspect of the society. Culture industry and communication - with reference, to film, TV, social media, advertisements etc., Recent trends in Culture consumption: Changing values, Ideologies & its Relevance in the Contemporary society. 	(12)
		GENDER AND MEDIA CULTURE	
III	ROLE AND INFLUENCE OF MEDIA	 The influence of media on views of gender (theme, under representation, stereotypes, women and men, stereotype images, roles etc.) Role of media in social construction of gender, Changing attitudes & behaviour for empowerment of women : Movements of change Gender equality and media Hegemonic masculinity in media Gender issues in news media (TV, radio, newspapers & online news) 	(12)
		GLOBALISATION AND MEDIA CULTURE	
IV	GLOBAL, LOCAL, CONSUMER AND THE RECENT TRENDS	 Media imperialism Globalisation and Local culture- Issues and Perspectives, threat to regional and local identities, Impact of global culture and its relevance in media and gender Consumer culture and media in the era of globalisation. Digital Media culture: Recent trends and challenges Media and Globalisation: Global economic flows, global cultural flows, 	(12)

glocalization, creolization, globalization & power.
SYLLABUS DESIGNED BY:-
1. PADMAJA ARVIND(CONVENOR)
2. RANI D'SOUZA
3. RUMINA RAI
INTERNAL EVALUATION METHODOLOGY
6. CONTINUOUS ASSIGNMENTS
7. ORAL & PRACTICAL PRESENTATIONS
8. GROUP/INDIVIDUAL PROJECTS
9. CLASS TEST
10. OPEN BOOK TEST
11. GROUP INTERACTIONS
12. QUIZ
REFERENCE
1. MEDIA AND CULTURAL STUDIES: MEENAKSHI GIGI DURHAM AND DOUGLAS
M.KELLNER
2. CULTURAL STUDIES- THEORY AND PRACTICE – CHRIS BARKER
3. AN INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL STUDIES- PROMOD K. NAYAR
4. CULTURE CHANGE IN INDIA- IDENITITY AND GLOBALISATION – YOGENDRA SINGH
5. INDIAN MEDIA IN A GLOBALISED WORLD- MAYA RANGANATHAN USHA M.
RODGRIGUES
6. MEDIA GENDER AND POPULAR CULTURE IN INDIA- TRACKING CHANGE AND
CONTINIUTY – SANJUKTHE- DASGUPTA



Wor

AC : <u>October 3, 2019.</u>

Item No. <u>4.8</u>

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI



Sr. No.	Heading	ading Particulars	
1	Title of the Course	BA in Multimedia and Mass Communication (BAMMC)	
2	Semesters	03 and 04	
3	Level	P.G. / √U.G./ Diploma / Certificate (Strike out which is not applicable)	
4	Pattern	Yearly / Semester $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)	
5	Status	New / Revised $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)	
6	To be implemented from Academic Year	From Academic Year <u>2020-21</u> in Progressive manner.	

Date:

Signature :

Adres

De-

Name of BOS Chairperson√ / Dean : __Dr. Sunder Rajdeep



CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

BA in Multimedia and Mass Communication (BAMMC) (Choice based) Semester –III, IV, V and VI revised Syllabus to be sanctioned and implemented from June 2020-21 in progressive manner.

PROGRAM OUTCOME

- 1. The program considers media industries and their relationship to culture and society, and the understanding of how communication works. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking, professional writing skills and effective oral communication.
- 2. The Communication and Media Studies major prepares students for a wide variety of careers in business and industry, advertising, public relations and journalism, or advanced study
- 3. This program will equip the learners with professional skills essential for making career in Entertainment industry, Cinema, Television, OTT Platforms, social media platforms etc.
- 4. Students would demonstrate the ability to apply rhetorical principles in a variety of creative, cinematic, organizational, professional and journalistic venues.
- 5. Knowledge, skills, and values that prepare them for future careers in our interconnected society, whether in mass media or advanced study
- 6. Learners would develop a global awareness of political, social and corporate issues influenced by communication sensitivity and skills.
- 7. Learners will understand mass media as a system of interrelated forces, including historical foundations, technological advances, economic dynamics, regulatory constraints, and ethical concerns.
- 8. This programme will also give them an improved sense of self-confidence and self-efficacy and an awareness of their responsibilities as professionals in their field
- 9. Learners will be able to create and design emerging media products, including blogs, digital audio, digital video, social media, digital photography, and multimedia.
- 10. They will be better equipped to grasp the complex relationship between communication/media theories and a diverse set of individual, social, and professional practices.
- 11. Learners will understand the underlying philosophical assumptions of, and be able to apply, communication research methods to address a range of media texts and audiences, production and technological practices, and relevant social issues.
- 12. Learners will comprehend the foundations, process, and practices of writing for and about the media, and demonstrate proficiency in writing across platforms.
- 13. Learners will be able to conceptualize, design, and produce one or more works in media based on effective principles and practices of media aesthetics for a target audience.
- 14. Learners will acquire the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the specialization of their choice.

301-1						
Program		BAMMC	BAMMC			
	Semeste	r III				
Title	Credit	Paper	Name of the Course		Course Code	
		Learner s	hould choose any one out of fo	ollowing el	ective courses	
AEEC	02		Electronic Media-I		BAMMC EM-3011	
		01	Theatre and Mass Communica	tion-I	BAMMC TMC-3012	
		01	Radio Program Production-I		BAMMC RPP-3013	
			Motion Graphics and Visual Effects –I		BAMMC MGV-3014	
DSC		02	Corporate Communication and Public Relations	DSC-C1	BAMMC CCPR-302	
DSC	(4×3)=	03	Media Studies	DSC-C2	BAMMC MS-303	
DSC	12	04	Introduction to Photography	DSC-C3	BAMMC IP-304	
DSE	04	05	Film Communication-I		BAMMC FCO-305	
Practical	02	06	Computers and Multimedia-I		BAMMC CMM-306	
	20					

		SY BA	MMC Semester III and IV Syllabus	
Year	Year SY BAMMC			
Semeste	Semester III			
Course:	Course: Electronic Media-01			
Paper Elective 01 (AEEC-1)				
Course (Code	BAMM	IC EM-3011	
Total Ma	arks	100	(75:25)	
Number Lectures	-			
Course C	Jutcome			
televisior	n. The conter	nt is use	nted with working of the two powerful media; i.e. radic ful for both advertising and journalism students in ord respective fields.	
COURSE	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME			
BAMMC EM-3011 ELECTRONIC MEDIA-01				
			Syllabus	
Sr. No.	Modules		Details	Lectures
1	1 Introduction			10
	A. A Short History of Radio and TV in India and abroad			
	B. Introduction to Prasar Bharti			
			nd community radio	
	D. Con	vergen	ce trends	

Dera

2	Introduction to S	ound for both TV and Radio	10	
	A. Introductio	1. Types of Sound: Natural, Ambient, Recorded		
	n to sound	2. The Studio Setup		
		3. Types of recording- Tape Recording, Digital		
		Recording		
		4. Outdoor Recording		
		5. Types of Microphones		
	B. Introductio	1. The Power and Influence of Visuals		
	n to Visuals	2. The Video-camera: types of shots, camera		
		positions, shot sequences, shot length		
		3. Lighting: The importance of lighting		
		4. Television setup: The TV studio		
		5. difference between Studio and on-location		
		shoots		
	C. Electronic	1. Single camera		
	News	2. Two men crew		
	Gathering			
	(ENG)			
	D. Electronic	1. Single camera set up		
	Field	2. Multi-camera set up		
	Production	3. Live show production		
-	(EFP)		1.0	
3		ormats (Fiction and non-fiction)	10	
	1. Introduction	News		
	to Radio	- Documentary		
	Formats	- Feature - Talk Show		
		- Music shows		
		- Radio Drama		
		Radio interviews		
		- Sports broadcasting		
	2. Introduction	News		
	to Television	- Documentary		
	formats	- Feature - Talk Shows		
		- Talk Shows - TV serials and soaps		
		- I v serials and soaps - Introduction to web series		
		- Docudrama		
		- Sports		
		- Reality		
		- Animation		
		- Web series		
4	Different Poles a	nd contributions in the society	08	
- T	Different Roles and contributions in the society A. Community Radio-role and importance			
		on of All India Radio		
	C. The Satellite and Direct to Home challenge			
5		roduction process	10	
-		·····F····F·····		

Adera

1. Pre- Production	Script Storyboard Camera plot Lighting plot	
2. Production	Camera angles Sequence Scene Shot Log keeping	
3. Post- Production	Linear editing Non-linear editing Library shots Library sounds Dubbing	
Total		48

Internal: Any two assignments compulsory

- A visit to a Radio or Television station
- Listening and recording news for TV and Radio
- Shooting an interview for a Television channel
- Recording a chat show for a radio channel

Reference Reading:

- 1. Basic Radio and Television: by S Sharma
- 2. The TV Studio Production Handbook : Lucy Brown
- 3. Mass Communication in India by Keval J. Kumar
- 4. Beyond Powerful Radio by Valerie Geller
- 5. Writing News for TV and Radio : Mervin Block
- **6.** Essential Radio Journalism: How to produce and present radio news (Professional Media Practice) : Peter Stewart, by Paul Chantler
- 7. Andrew Boyd, 'Broadcast Journalism, Techniques of Radio and Television News ', Focal Press London.
- 8. Keval J Kumar, 'Mass Communication in India', Jaico Publishing House.
- 9. K.M Shrivasta, 'Radio and TV Journalism', Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
- 10. Usha Raman, 'Writing for the Media', Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 11. Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio and TV 1st Edition by Amanda Willett

12. Community radio in India : R Sreedher, Puja O Murada

BOS Syllabus Sub- Committee Members

- 1. Prof. Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Neena Sharma (Subject Expert)
- 3. Ms. Priyanka Khanvilkar (Industry Expert)

_301-2	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SYBAMMC
Semester	III
Course:	Theatre and Mass Communication-I
Paper	ELECTIVE 02 (AEEC-2)
Course Code	BAMMC TMC-3012
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)

John



Number of Lectures	48
--------------------	----

COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Individual and team understanding on theatrical Arts

 Taking ownership of space, time, story-telling, characterization and kinesthetic
 Shaping young students' minds through expression of their perception, creating awareness of their role and place in society, their responsibilities and possibilities

		COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC T	CMC-3012	THEATRE AND MASS COMMUNICATION-I	
		Syllabus	. .
Module	Topic	Details	Lectures
		History	
I	Dramatic literature and theatre	 Study of the origin of theatre, history and growth Theatre as a medium of mass 	14
	history:	 communication 3. Theatre as a benefit to improving language skills 4. Study of traditions and forms: (a) Indian: Natya Shastra and Classical Indian Theatre Navarasa, Nayaka-NayikaBhed, VidushakaNatya - DrishyaKavya Trilogy -Natya - Nritta - Sangeet Study of some of the important Sanskrit playwrights i.e. Kalidasa, Bhasa, Shudraka, Kootiyattam and Folk (Jatra, Pandavani, Tamasha, Ram Lila,Yakshagana, Swang, Therukoothu, Bhawai, Dashavatar, etc) (b) Growth of Indian Regional and Modern (Experimental) Theatre (c) Asian Theatre (Japanese Noh, Spiritual and Trance of Bali and Korea, Chinese Kunqu Opera) (d) Ancient Greek: Aristotle's Poetics Comedy, Tragedy, Satyr Chorus (e) European: Commedia D'elle Arte and Renaissance. French Baroque theatre, Shakespeare, Brecht, Ibsen etc Naturalism - Emile Zola (f) American Musicals 	
	Activity:	Presentations by students on different folk/traditional theatre forms from across the world through videos and images to study the salient features	
		Design	
2	Stage craft and theatre techniques	 Theatre architecture and set design (Detailed study of Amphitheatre, Natyamandapam etc. Types of stages e.g. 	10

	Activity:	 proscenium, arena, thrust, end etc.) Costume design: study of elements of color, textures, shapes and lines Lighting and special effects: light sources, use of modern light equipment, planning and designing light Make up Mask making, prop making experimenting with sound and live music and recorded music 	
		PREPARATION	
3	Preparing the mind, body and voice:	 Mind: Recalling experiences, talking about daily observations, collecting news clips, stories, poems etc which may inspire theatre and enactment, increasing concentration, activities to enable ideation and improvisation Body: Simple rhythmic steps to instill grace and agility, Mime etc 	10
		 Narration of poems, understanding meter and tempo, weaving stories, using 	
		intonation and modulation	
	Activity:	Mirror games	
		READING	
4	Reading plays and analyzing the characteristics:	 Western: Select any 2 Romeo and Juliet / Hamlet – William Shakespeare Long Day's Journey Into Night – Eugene O'Neil 	14
		 Death of a Salesman – Arthur Miller Oedipus Rex - Sophocles Angels in America - Tony Kushner The Glass Menagerie – Tennessee Williams Look Back in Anger – John Osborne Indian: Select any 2 Yayati – Girish Karnad Taj Mahal Ka Tender – Ajay Shukla Ashad ka ek Din– Mohan Rakesh Shantata! Court Chalu Ahe (1967; "Silence! The Court Is in Session") /Sakharam Binder (1971).Vijay Tendulkar 	

BOS Syllabus Sub- Committee Members

- 1. Prof. Rani D'Souza (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Shamali Gupta (Course Expert)
- 3. Mr. Abhijit Khade (Industry Expert)

Projects for Internal Evaluation

25 MARKS

- 1. Individual: Enact a character (epic, historical, national or social leader through speech, poetry). Essential a mono act not more than 2 minutes
- 2. Group: improvise on a current affairs topic and create a street play. Enact it within the college campus or outside the college gate. Not more than 5 minutes per team. Team should essentially be small. 5-6 members.
- 3. Class: Watch a live performance of a play and write a review consisting of its special features.

301-3

0010	
Program BAMMC	
Year	SYBAMMC
Semester	III
Course:	Radio Programme Production-I
Paper	ELECTIVE 01 (AEEC-2)
Course Code	BAMMC RPP-3013
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)
Number of Lectures	48

COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMC RPP 401	RADIO PROGRAM PRODUCTION -I

COURSE OUTCOME:

The course is intended to explore the art of audio production. The students are made familiar with the aesthetics of sound and its application in various radio programme formats. To provide them with the basic knowledge and understanding of radio business and production.

MODULE	DETAILS		LECTURES
1	UNIT 1		10
	1.	Introduction of Radio	
	2.	History of Radio: Growth and development.	
		Radio as a Mass- Medium: Uses and	
		characteristics of radio.	
	3.	Writing for the radioWho you are talking to?	
		What do you want to say?	
	4.	Structure and Signposting	
	5.	The Script	
2	The work of p	roducer	08
	1.	Ideas	
	2.	The Audience, Resource Planning , preparation of	
		material	
	3.	The studio session	
	4.	Post- production	
	5.	Technician, Editor, Administrator and Manager	

Abra

3	The Radio Stu	dio	10
	1.	Studio Layout	
	2.	The studio desk, mixer, control panel console or	
		board.	
	3.	Digital Mixers	
	4.	Studio Software	
	5.	Digital Compression and Digital	
4	News – Policy	and Practice	10
	1.	'Interesting'	
	2.	News Values-Accuracy, Realism, and Truth	
	3.	The Newsroom Operation	
	4.	The News Conference and Press Release	
	5.	News reading and Presentation- The Seven Ps,	
		News reading, Pronunciation, Vocal Stressing,	
		Errors and Emergencies	
5	Interviewing		10
	4.	Types of Interview	
	5.	What the Interviewee Should Know	
	6.	Preparation Before the Interview and The Pre-	
		interview Discussion	
	7.	Devil's Advocate	
	8.	Question Technique-Multiple Questions and	
		Leading Questions	

Syllabus Sub-committee

Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener) Mr. Ganesh Achwal (Industry Expert) Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Subject Expert)

References:

Chatarjee P.C. : The Adventures of Indian Broadcasting, Konark Luthra H.R. : Indian Broadcasting Publication Division. McLiesh Robert: Radio Production, Focal Press Saxena Ambrish: Radio in New Avtar-AMTO FM, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi.

301-4	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SYBAMMC
Semester	III
Course:	MOTION GRAPHICS and VISUAL EFFECTS
Paper	ELECTIVE 01 (AEEC-4)
Course Code	BAMMC MGV-3014
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)
Number of Lectures	48





Brief:

The new generation is energetic and seeks energy in every experience. We see animation and visual effects in almost every television program including news and financial market channels. Sports channels are foremost in using various visual effects for updates as well as keeping energy intact. The future is around new experience of video viewing and the media learners will be part of future shape of media.

Course Outcome;

This course is designed to introduce the student to the art and science of visual effects for broadcast and digital filmmaking. Topics covered include the visual effects workflow, video technology, image processing, creating mattes, tracking, and compositing.

- 1. Understand the difference between a visual effect and a special effect.
- 2. Determine when to choose whether to create a visual effect or a special effect and determine when the two techniques can work together.
- 3. Understand basic image processing techniques.
- 4. Pull mattes using various image processing techniques including Chroma-keying
- 5. Track motion data using various techniques.
- 6. Describe and use the compositing process and identify major applications used in industry. Develop a visual effects pipeline for integration in the filmmaking process.

COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILES SYLLABUS	
BAMMC MGV-3014	MOTION GRAPHICS and VISUAL EFFECTS	

Modules		Details	Lectures
01	Introduction to Adobe After Effects		10
	1. The interface	How to interact with interface and location of tools and panels. How to set up a project file and import media.	02
	2. Timeline	Understanding the timeline and its channels. Using channel settings to control media on timeline.	02
	3. Tools	Understanding tools and how they are used and applied.	01
	4. Panels	Understanding each individual panel and how they are used.	01
	5. Effects	Understanding the various effects, their usage and attributes. Introducing color correction. Understanding particle effects. Using sound Audio Effects.	04
02	Introduction to Ado	be Premiere	08
	1. Files	Understanding files and formats. Importing files (video/audio/image).	01
	2. Timeline	Working on the time and layers.	02
	3. Editing	Tools required for editing the video. Working with audio layers separately.	02
	4. Key-frames and effects	Adding key-frames and using effects on layers.	02

	5. Rendering	Exporting files in various formats.	01
03 Ur	nderstanding VFX F	Elements	10
	1. Layers	Understanding usage of layers.	02
	2. Masks	Understanding the importance of elements used to create masked effects.	02
	3. Render	Understanding render queue and setting up batch rendering while going through all render setups and outputs (formats) available.	02
	4. Composing	Working with media sequences. Understanding scene technique. One shot technique and cuts and transition techniques.	02
	5. Blend Modes	Working with various blend modes.	02
04 M	otion graphics and	Colours	10
	1. Kinematic Typography	Understanding usage of Kinematics in Typography.	01
	2. Content creation	Usage with simple characters to words or lines of content.	02
	3. Key framing	Importance of Key Frames. Understanding Tilting.	02
	4. Logo animation	Animating logos for visual impact and simulate still icons to communicate better.	03
	5. Colour	color Grading and color correction using after effects.	02
05 Ca	amera and Lights		10
	1. Camera types	Types of camera and their usages.	02
	2. Shutter and aperture	Understanding shutter and aperture with lights.	02
	3. Lights	Types of lights and their usages.	02
	4. Effects of lights	Using camera and lights to simulate a 3D experience.	02
	5. Objects	Creating Objects and their usage with camera and lights.	02
Total			48

- 1. Mr. Arvind Parulekar: (Convener)
- 2. Mr. Neil Maheshwari: (Subject Expert)
- 3. Prof. Izaz Ansari (Subject Expert)
- 4. Mr. Ashish Gandhre: (Industry Expert)

Internal Exercise:

The objective of internal exercise is to help the learners identify opportunities in visual effects in the broadcast and film making industries.

Sr. No.	Project Assignment	Reason/Justification
01	Animated Logos and Kinematic Typography	Creating Indents for Television, Movies or Online Videos. This project creates understanding of animation and
		how kinematics works with the elements. Allows deeper understanding of communication with simple objects. (Logos and Text)

302		
Program	BAMMC	
Year	SYBAMMC	
Semester	III	
Course:	CORPORATE COMMUNICATION and PUBLIC RELATIONS	
Paper	02 (DSC-C1) CORE V	
Course Code	BAMMC CCPR-302	
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)	
Number of Lectures	48	
Course Outcome:		
1. To provide the students with basic understanding of the concepts of corporate communication and public relations.		
2. To introduce the various elements of corporate communication and consider the roles in managing media organizations.		
 To examine how various elements of corporate communication must be coordin ammunicate effectively in today's competitive world 		

 To examine now various clements of corporate communication must be coordinated to communicate effectively in today's competitive world.
 To develop critical understanding of the different practices associated with corporate communication with the latest trends and social media tools.

COU	ESE CODE	COURSE NA	ME		
BAMMC CCPR-302 CORPORATE COMMUNICATION and PUBLIC RELATIONS					
	Syllabus				
	Module		Details	Lectures	
1	Foundation o	f Corporate C	Communication	14	
	1. Introductio Corporate Communicati		Meaning , Need and Scope of Corporate Communication towards Indian Media Scenario	02	
	2. Keys conce Corporate Communicati	-	<i>Corporate Identity:</i> Meaning and Features, <i>Corporate Image:</i> Meaning, Factors influencing Corporate Image, Corporate Image creation sustainability and restoration (Online and traditional) <i>Corporate Reputation</i> <i>and Management:</i> Meaning, Advantages of Good Corporate Reputation.	06	
	3. Ethics and Corporate Communicati	-	Importance of Ethics in Corporate Communication, Professional Code of Ethics, Mass Media Laws: Defamation, Invasion of Privacy, Copyright Act, Cyber-crime and RTI.	06	

Alexa

2 Understanding Pu	blic Rela	itions	16
2 Understanding Pu 1.Introduction and Growth of Public Relations- Indian Scenario Scenario 2.Role of Public Relations in varior sectors		Meaning, Definitions, Scope, Objective and Significance of Public Relation in Business. Tracing Growth of Public Relations, in India, Internal and External PR. Reasons for Emerging International Public Relations, Mergers/Collaborations/Joint Ventures between Indian and international public relations agencies, advantages and disadvantages of Public Relations. Healthcare, Entertainment, Banking and Finance, Real estate, Fashion and Lifestyle and Service.	16 06 04
3.Theories and To Public Relations	ols of	Grunting's (4 models),Pseudo-events, Publicity , Propaganda, Persuasion, Situational theory , Diffusion theory and various tools of Public Relations (Press conference, Press release , Media Dockets, Advertorials, Sponsorship.	06
3 Corporate Commu	nication	and Public Relation's range of functions	10
1.Media Relations	of Media Relation	ction, Importance of Media Relations, Sources a Information, Building Effective Media ns, Principles of Good Media Relations , Media s and evaluation	03
2.Employee Communication	Organiz Good Er Implem Program	ction, Sources of Employee Communications, ing Employee Communications, Benefits of nployee Communications, Steps in enting An Effective Employee Communications nme, Role of Management in Employee nications	03
3.Crisis Communication	in Crisis Case stu	ction, Impact of Crisis, Role of Communication 5, Guidelines for Handling Crisis, Trust Building, 1dies such as Nestle Maggie, Indigo, Cadbury 1ilk, Niira Radia, Tylenol etc	04
4 Latest Trends, Tools Communication an		chnology Role of Social media in Corporate Relations	08
1.Emerging trends, tools and technology	Introduction, Today's Communication Technology, Importance of Technology to Corporate Communication, pros and cons of technology used in Corporate Communication.		02
2.New Media Tools	Online r	e, Online press release, Article marketing, newsletters, Blogs	02
3.Role of Social Media	Identify swiftly engagin	Social media as Influential marketing, ing brand threats, influence journalist's stories, react to negative press, Viral marketing, g and interacting, storytelling, E- Public ns and its importance.	04
Total Lectures			48

BOS S	yllabus Sub- Committee Members			
1.	Prof. Shobha Venkatesh (Convener)			
2.	Dr. Hanif Lakdawala (Course Expert)			
	Dr. Rinkesh Chheda (Course Expert)			
4.	Ms. Amrita Chohan (Industry Expert)			
Intern	al evaluation methodology	25 Marks		
Sr no.	Project/Assignment			
1.	Presentation various topics learned			
2.	Writing Press release			
3.	Mock Press conference			
Refer	ences:			
1.	Public Relations Ethics, Philip Seib and Kathy Fitzpatrick			
2. Public Relations- The realities of PR by Newsom, Turk, Kruckleberg				
3.	Principals of Public Relations-C.S Rayudu and K.R. Balan			
1	Public Polations Diwakar Sharma			

- 4. Public Relations -Diwakar Sharma
- 5. Public Relations Practices- Center and Jackson
- 6. The Art of Public Relations by CEO of leading PR firms

303	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SYBAMMC
Semester	III
Course:	MEDIA STUDIES
Paper	03 (DSC-C2) CORE VI
Course Code	BAMMC MS-303
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)
Number of Lectures	48

COURSE OUTCOME

- 1. To provide an understanding of media theories
- 2. To understand the relationship of media with culture and society
- 3. To understand Media Studies in the context of trends in Global Media

COURSE C	ODE	COURSE NAM	E	
BAMMC M	S-303	MEDIA STUDI	ES	
			Syllabus	
Module	r	Горісѕ	Details	Lectures
			Introduction	
1		levance, ion to culture, ıre	 Era of Mass Society and culture – till 1965 Normative theories-Social Responsibility Theory Development media theory 	10

2 Propaganda and propaganda theory- enditional denome and the second perspectives to limited perspectives • Origin and meaning of Propaganda Hypodermic Needle/Magic bullet 14 3 Scientific perspectives to limited perspectives • Paul Lazarsfeld-Two step flow • Carl Hovland and Attitude Change theory 12 3 Various schools • Toronto school (McLuhan) • Schools Birmingham(Stuart Hall) • Frankfurt-Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer 12 4 Media and Identity Feminism / Racism/ethnicity etc Caste/class/tribal/queer representations (India examples) 06 4 Theories on media Effects • Media effect foreis and the argument against media effect theories 06 5 Meaning making Perspectives • New Media and The Age Of Internet 06 5 Meaning making Perspectives • New dedia and Fe Age Of Global village in the age of Netflix 06 9 Politics and Grafification in the age of Internet 06 9 Politos and Grafification in the age of Internet 06 1 Prof. Neena Sharma • New media 06 1 Prof. Bincy Koshy • New and Grafification in the age of Internet 06 1 Ordia and practical presentations 06 06 1 Forof. Rani D'souza (Convener			Media Theories	
 Perspectives to imited perspectives Carl Hovland and Attitude Change theory Cultural Perspectives Toronto school (McLuhan) Schools- Birmingham(Stuart Hall) Frankfurt- Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer Raymond Williams- Technological Determinism Harold Innis- Bias of Communication Media and Identity Feminism /Racism/ethnicity etc Caste/class/tribal/queer representations (India examples) Media Effects Media effects and behavior Media effects and behavior Media effects and behavior Media effects Agenda Setting Theory Cultivation Theory Cultivation Theory Cultivation Theory Cultivation Theory Cultivation Theory Polifics and Media studies-media bias, media decency, media consolidation. New Media and The Age Of Internet New Media Henry lenkins-Participatory culture Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) Prof. Bincy Koshy Prof. Bincy Koshy Prof. Bincy Koshy Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methodology 25 MARKS Oral and practical presentations Group interaction s Group interaction s 	2	propaganda theory-	Hypodermic Needle/Magic bulletHarold Lasswell	14
3 Various schools Toronto school (McLuhan) Schools- Birmingham(Stuart Hall) Frankfurt- Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer Raymond Williams- Technological Determinism Harold Innis- Bias of Communication Media and Identity Feminism /Racism/ethnicity etc Caste/class/tribal/queer representations (India examples) Media affects Media effects Media effects and behavior Media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories Agenda Setting Theory Cultivation Theory Politics and Media studies-media bias, media decency, media consolidation. New Media and The Age Of Internet New Media and The Age Of Internet New Media and The Age Of Internet Net media ego of Netflix Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet Metaning You (Convener) Prof. Nena Sharma Prof. Bincy Koshy Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methoology Quark (Convener) Oral and practical presentations Group interactions Group interactions 		perspectives to	 Carl Hovland and Attitude Change theory 	
 Schools- Birmingham(Stuart Hall) Frankfurt-Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer Raymond Williams- Technological Determinism Harold Innis- Bias of Communication Media and Identity Feminism /Racism/ethnicity etc Caste/Class/tribal/queer representations (India examples) Media effects Media effects and behavior Media effects and behavior Media effect should behavior Media and The Age Of Internet New Media and The Age Of Internet Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet BOS Syllabus Committee Members Prof. Nena Sharma Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methodology Continuous assignments Oral and practical presentations Group interactions Group interactions 	2	Various ashoola		10
Caste/class/tribal/queer representations (India examples) Media Effects Media effects and behavior 06 Media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories 06 Agenda Setting Theory 06 Vew Media and The Age Of Internet 06 Meaning making Perspectives New Media and The Age Of Internet 06 Meaning making Perspectives New Media and The Age Of Internet 06 Meaning making Perspectives New Media and The Age Of Internet 06 Meaning making Perspectives New media 06 New State New media 06 Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter 06 BOS Syllabus Committee Members Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet 2 I. Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) 2 2 Prof. Bincy Koshy 4 Prof. Mithun Pillai 25 25 Internal Evaluation Methodology 25 MARKS 25 MARKS 1. Continuous assignments 2 07al and practical presentations 3 3 6 3 5 5 3 3 <t< th=""><th>3</th><th>various schools</th><th> Schools- Birmingham(Stuart Hall) Frankfurt- Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer Raymond Williams- Technological Determinism </th><th>12</th></t<>	3	various schools	 Schools- Birmingham(Stuart Hall) Frankfurt- Theodor Adorno and Max Horkheimer Raymond Williams- Technological Determinism 	12
4 Theories on media Effects • Media effects and behavior 06 • Media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories • Media effect theories 06 • Agenda Setting Theory • Cultivation Theory • Cultivation Theory • Politics and Media studies-media bias, media decency, media consolidation. • Meaning making Perspectives • New Media and The Age Of Internet 06 • Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture • Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter 06 • McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet 06 BOS Syllabus Committee Members • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet 25 MARKS 1. Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) • Prof. Mithun Pillai 25 MARKS 1. Continuous assignments • Oral and practical presentations 3. Group/individual projects 4. Open book test 5. Group interactions • Group interactions • Open book test • Open book test • Open book test		Media and Identity	Caste/class/tribal/queer representations	
Effects• Media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories• Agenda Setting Theory • Cultivation Theory • Politics and Media studies-media bias, media decency, media consolidation.• Meaning making Perspectives• New Media and The Age Of Internet• Meaning making Perspectives• New media• Meaning making Perspectives• New media• Meaning making Perspectives• New media• New fill • Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture • Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter06• McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet06BOS Syllabus Committee Members•1.Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener)2.Prof. Neena Sharma3.Prof. Mithun PillaiInternal Evaluation Methodology25 MARKS1.Continuous assignments • Oral and practical presentations • Group/individual projects • Open book test • Group interactions				
5Meaning making Perspectives• New media069Perspectives• Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture • Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter • McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet06BOS Syllabus Committee Members1.Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) 2.2.Prof. Neena Sharma 3.Prof. Bincy Koshy 4.3.Prof. Mithun PillaiInternal Evaluation Methodology2.Oral and practical presentations 3.3.Group/individual projects 4.4.Open book test 5.5.Group interactions	4		 Media effect theories and the argument against media effect theories Agenda Setting Theory Cultivation Theory Politics and Media studies-media bias, 	06
Perspectives • Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture • Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter • McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet BOS Syllabus Committee Members • Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet 1. Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) • Prof. Neena Sharma 3. Prof. Bincy Koshy • Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methodology 25 MARKS 1. Continuous assignments • Oral and practical presentations 3. Group/individual projects • Open book test 5. Group interactions • Open book test				
1. Prof. Rani D'souza (Convener) 2. Prof. Neena Sharma 3. Prof. Bincy Koshy 4. Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methodology 1. Continuous assignments 2. Oral and practical presentations 3. Group/individual projects 4. Open book test 5. Group interactions		Perspectives	 Henry Jenkins-Participatory culture Internet as Public sphere-Habermas to Twitter McLuhan 's concept of Global village in the age of Netflix Uses and Gratification in the age of Internet 	06
 2. Prof. Neena Sharma 3. Prof. Bincy Koshy 4. Prof. Mithun Pillai Internal Evaluation Methodology 25 MARKS 1. Continuous assignments 2. Oral and practical presentations 3. Group/individual projects 4. Open book test 5. Group interactions				
 Continuous assignments Oral and practical presentations Group/individual projects Open book test Group interactions 	2. Pro 3. Pro	f. Neena Sharma f. Bincy Koshy	J	
 Oral and practical presentations Group/individual projects Open book test Group interactions 	Internal E	valuation Methodology	25	5 MARKS
	2. Ora 3. Gro 4. Ope 5. Gro	l and practical presentati up/individual projects en book test up interactions	ions	

Adera



References:

- 1. Mass communication theory- Dennis quail
- 2. Mass communication theory: foundations, ferment and future-Stanley j BaranandDennis k Davis
- 3. Introduction to mass communication: media literacy and culture updated edition 8th edition
- 4. Introduction to mass communication Stanley J. Baran
- 5. Media and cultural studies-Meenakshi Gigi Durham and Douglas M Kellner
- 6. Social media: a critical introduction- Christian Fuchs

_304	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SY BAMMC
Semester	III
Course:	Introduction To Photography
Paper	04 (DSC-C3) CORE VII
Course Code	BAMMC IP-304
Total Marks	100 (75:25)
Number of Lectures	48

Brief:

The world cannot be imagined without images. Image is inseparable part of media. "Picture speaks thousand words." The course is designed to explore "how to make picture speak thousand words.

Learning Outcome:

Lectures: 48

- 1. To introduce to media learner the ability of image into effective communication.
- 2. To help the learner understand that media photography is a language of visual communication and is far beyond just point and shoot fun moments.
- 3. To practice how picture speaks thousand words by enlightening the learner on how.
- 4. To develop the base of visualisation among learners in using pictures in practical projects.
- 5. To help learner work on given theme or the subject into making a relevant picture or photo feature.

	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME			
BAMMC IP-304INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY		INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY			
	Svllabus				

Module		Details	Lectures	
1	Camera: The Story te	eller	12	
	1. The Body: The faithful middleman	The heart of the system How camera sees differently than human eyes. Limitations and Wonders of camera. Formats of camera: Small Full frame, Half frame (APS-C), Medium, Large (camera movements) Experiencing frame Types of camera: DSLR; View; Rangefinder; Mirror- less	02	

	2.	Aperture:	Diaphragm	03
		The iris of the	Controls amount of light entering lens	
		camera	Factor in Exposure calculation	
			Active factor of Depth of field and Bokeh (creative)	
			F'-numbers and aperture scale.	
			Application of Depth of Field in advertising and Journalism.	
	2	Shutter:	Blind between Lens and Image sensor	0 <i>1</i>
	3.	The Click	Controls duration of light	05
		magic	Major factor in Exposure calculation	
		magic	Main player in controlling action	
			Motion blur, Motion freeze and Long exposure effects	
			Application of motion blur/freeze in Advertising and	
			journalism.	
			Synchronization with Flash, Creative Slow sync	
	4.	Image	The image maker or recorder	01
I		sensor:	Film v/s digital	~1
		The retina	Film: Photochemistry	
		that sees	Digital: Photo-electronics	
			Types of Sensor: CCD and CMOS	
			ISO: Photosensitivity (Sensor/Film Speed)	
-	5.	Viewfinder:	The control room cum monitor	01
		The	Displays camera settings	
		interactive	Aperture, Shutter and ISO	
		monitor	Metering modes, Focusing modes, Exposure modes,	
			Frame count, File format etc	
2				
2	Lens:	maging device		08
2		maging device The eye of	Main player in image formation, Focusing the object	08 02
2			(sharpening the image)	
L		The eye of	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability)	
2		The eye of camera:	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens	
2		The eye of camera: Learning to	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability)	
2	6.	The eye of camera: Learning to	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens	
2	6.	The eye of camera: Learning to see	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc	02
	6.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length:	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor	02
	6.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose.	02
2	6. 7.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length	02
2	6. 7.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor	02 01
	6. 7. 8.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size	02 01 01
	6. 7. 8.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition	02 01
	6. 7. 8.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle:	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint</pre>	02 01 01
	6. 7. 8.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage	(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition	02 01 01
	6. 7. 8.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/ Pin-</pre>	02 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/ Pin-</pre>	02 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses:	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length</pre>	02 01 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses: The right one	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length Zoom = Variable focal length</pre>	02 01 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses: The right one for the task at	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length Zoom = Variable focal length Normal, Wide angle and Telephoto</pre>	02 01 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses: The right one	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length Zoom = Variable focal length</pre>	02 01 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses: The right one for the task at	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length Zoom = Variable focal length Normal, Wide angle and Telephoto</pre>	02 01 01 01
	6. 7. 8. 9.	The eye of camera: Learning to see Focal length: Which lens is suitable Image size: See close Coverage angle: Crop out unwanted . Types of lenses: The right one for the task at	<pre>(sharpening the image) Speed of the Lens (light intake ability) Numbers and Markings on the Lens AF, ED, IF, IS, SW, ASP etc The factor to consider for Type of Photography and choosing lens for the purpose. Main distinguishing factor Fixed V/s Variable focal length The magnification ratio of a lens Longer focal length = Bigger image size Prime concern in Composition How much of a scene a lens takes in from a viewpoint Safe focusing distance, Distortion: Barrel/Pin- cuision Prime Lens v/s Zoom lens Prime = Fixed focal length Zoom = Variable focal length Normal, Wide angle and Telephoto</pre>	02 01 01 01

3	Light:	Parameters of	Light- The essential raw material	16
	6.	Intensity and Exposure: Perfect tone	How much light: consideration for exposure Exposure triangle (A,S,ISO) The model of exposure	03
	7.	Direction and Lighting: Lighting for Cinema, Television and Advertising	From where: direction begets shadow Shadow = Depth Lighting = Shading Three point lighting Key: Main Fill: Contrast level (lighting ratio) Kicker: Separation or background light Types of lighting: Portrait, Effect, Ambient and Mood or drama	06
		Quality and Ambience: Why there are umbrellas and reflectors	How soft or how hard: Effective size of light source Small: Hard, Contrast, Sharp Medium: Mid soft, moderate contrast, soft shadow Large: Extra soft, low contrast, shadowless Modifiers: Umbrella, Soft-box, Reflector, Diffuser, Grid, Gobos	02
	9.	Colour and Mood: What tells Cozy or Cool	Colour of light concept: Main distinguishing factor Kelvin: Colour temperature <i>Pure light>True colours</i> White balance: Neutralizing Preset white balance and AWB Colour and Mood (warm/cool)	02
	10	Measure The Director in you is the King	Light meter: Main input of exposure Incident v/s Reflective (advantage / disadvantage) In built meter and Metering modes: Average, Center weighted, Spot, Matrix, Focus priority Exposure Modes: M, A, S, P, and Smart program modes Errors in inbuilt metering>Exposure compensation	03
4			Seeing> Way of portraying a subject	06
	6.	Frame and Aspect ratio	Dimensions of sensor and proportion Aspect ratio: 2:3/ 4:5/ 16:9 (HD)	01
	7.	Visual indicators	Line, Shape, Size, Tone, Colour, Texture, Space and Center of interest; Subject= Aesthetic Assembly of objects	01
	8.	Rules of composition	Rule of thirds/ Balance/ Leading lines/ Frame within frame, Enhancing depth/ Unusual viewpoint/ Shadow/ Pattern breaking	02
	9.	Breaking the rules	Cropping, Panorama, Flattening	01





					-
	10	. Viewpoint	1, 2 and	3 point perspective: Vanishing points and	03
		and	viewpoi		
		Perspective:		The way we see	
		What Pros do		ed: Exaggerated depth	
				ssed: Feeling of distance taken away	
				Unrealism	
			-	: Back projection and green screen	
			applicat	ion	
5	Digita	l Imaging: Elec			06
	9.	Image	Format,	135mm/ APS-C, Medium format, Large	01
		sensor	format		
		. Megapixel		d its values, Total number of pixels, File size	01
		. Resolution		r Inch: Quality of Image, Magnification ratio	01
	12	. Image		distance, Image size and Pixilation	02
		magnificatio	How lar	ge an image can be for given megapixel	
		n			
	13	. File Formats		EG, TIFF (Bit and Compression) advantages	01
			and limi	itations of Raw format	
Tota	l Lectur	es			48
BOS	Syllabu	s Committee M	embers		
		rof. Arvind Paru		onvener)	
		rof. Izaz Ansari (
		. Atul Bagayatka			
Suga		0.			
Sugg Sr. no		<mark>lethods</mark> Project/Assig	nmont	Reason/Justification	
01	0.	Scrap book with			occionale
Print	F	collection of	1	The pictures cropped are captured by professionals. This gives ready examples of what is the decisive	
Medi		Photographs ci	ronned	moment and they can have to inspect the p	
Mean	i ci	from newspape		understand composition, lighting and subje	
		Magazine (40+		Analysis of each picture for the learned top	
			-)	book.	F
				Points: Depth of field, Motion blur/freeze,	Lighting.
				Quality of light, Composition, Colour temp,	0 0,
				Mood/Drama	
02		Screen shots ca	ptured	Movie is a 2-3 hrs ongoing continuous even	t. Capturing
Elect	ronic	of a movie (36)	Ī	real key frames is as if photographing in a s	mall 2-3 hrs
Medi	ia			event, This should help them to look for the	e right story
				telling frame, anticipate and stay alert as if	required on
				actual photographic assignment.	
03		Shooting, i.e. ac		This is the field application of the learnt tech	
Field	l work	working on giv		presentable pictures. The creation part of a	ppreciation
	topics or themes.		es.	and imitation rom above two projects.	
Reference Books:					
	Collins Books series: Pentax Inc.				
	1. Taking successful pictures,				
	2. Making most of colour,				
3. Expanding SLR system,					
4. Lighting techniques					
Minolta Photographer's handbook					
	• Indoor Photography, •				
	Outdoor photography:				

- Colour,
- Camera,
- Light
- Portrait

Photography course:

- Volume 1: Understanding Camera
- Volume 2: Secrets behind successful pictures
- Volume 3: Practicing Photography
- Volume 4: Handling Professional assignments

Me and My Camera

 \circ Portrait photography \circ

- Glamour photography
- Do it in Dark (Darkroom

Techniques) Pro-technique (Pro-photo)

- \circ Night Photography \circ
- Beauty and Glamour o

Product Photography

305			
Program	BAMMC		
Year	SY BAMMC		
Semester	III		
Course:	Film Communication-I		
Paper	06 DRG		
Course Code	BAMMC FCO-305		
Total Marks	100 (75:25)		
Number of Lectures	48		
Brief:			
The media cannot be experienced without cinema. Movies are inseparable from social life today. Contribution of films are in all fields of mass communication whether Journalism, Public Relations, Advertising or pure entertainment. Cinema has larger impact on masses as well as all classes. The course is designed to understand cinema rather than only seeing it.			

Course Outcome:	Lectures: 48
 To inculcate liking and understanding of good cinema. To make students aware with a brief history of movies; the major 	
cinema movements.3. Understanding the power of visuals and sound and the ability to make use of them in effective communication.4. Insight into film techniques and aesthetics.	

COU	IRSE CODE	COURS	E NAME			
BAN	1MC FCO-305	FILM C	COMMU	NICATION-I		
	Syllabus					
Mod	lule]	Details		Lectures	
	Art of Story tel	lling				
1.	History: Still pictures to r images.	moving	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 Film	History of Cinema. Birth of Visual Art. Understanding the Language of Cinema. Transition from Documentary to Feature m	04	
2.	Understanding aspects of film appreciation.		2.12.22.3	Grammar, Technology and Art. Director - the captain Writer – the back bone. Aspects of Film-1: Visual Aspects and Editing Mise-en-Scene (Art, Costume, Camera placement) Cinematography Creating Meaning through editing Aspects of Film-1: Film Sound Three components of Film Sound The relationship between Sound and Image	08	
3.	The Early Cine 1895 to 1950	ma:	3.1 3.2 3.3	Early Years (1895-1919) World and India. The Silent Era (1920-1931) Early Sound Era (1930-1939) The developmental stage (1940-1950)	8	
4.	Major film movements an impact.	nd its	 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 	The major cinema movements and their film makers Hollywood Cinema-Brief history of Hollywood, Star system, academy Awards, global audience of Hollywood cinema Italian neo-realism- Origin and impact on world cinema, work of Roberto Rossellini and Vittorio de sica Japanese cinema- Work of Yasujiro ozu, Akira Kurosawa, Hayao Miyazaki etc. Irani cinema- Contribution of Abbas Kiarostami, Majid Majidi etc.	12	
5.	Mainstream In Cinema and pa Indian cinema	rallel	• • 0 5.3Gol	Art v/s Commercial Indian Meaningful cinema(Commercial) The Angry Young Man The Indian Diaspora and Bollywood Contemporary Bollywood Cinema Globalisation and Indian Cinema, The multiplex Era den era of Indian Cinema – Important work al Roy, Guru Datt, Raj Kapoor and V.	16	

Adre

	Said Mirza etc.	
Total Lectures		48

BOS Syllabus Committee Members

- 1. Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Chetan Mathur (Subject Expert)
- 3. Mr. Abhijit Deshpande (Industry Expert)

Internal exercise:

The objective of internal exercise is to help the students identify good cinema and how to write film review including all points of view. Also develop their vision to higher aesthetic level.

Suggested Methods					
Sr. no	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification			
1.Print Media	Write reviews of film seen by them during lectures/film festivals	To inculcate understanding of cinema and writing skills needed for film review			
2.Electronic Media		To make them understand the depth of cinema and its different aspects			
Suggested So	reenings:				
FilmsCitizer	 Documentaries on World and Indian Cinema (100 years of Cinema). Films of Dada Saheb Phalke Citizen Kane, 				
	attle over Citizen Kane e Thief				
Rosho	mon gha Zamin/Bandini				

• Lajwanti/Ek ke Baad Ek

_306	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SY BAMMC
Semester	111
Course:	COMPUTERS MULTIMEDIA -01
Paper	06 DRG
Course Code	BAMMC CMM-306
Total Marks	100 (75:25)
Number of Lectures	48

Brief: Digital workflow:

Since the introduction of computers in media every process of image editing and film editing is computerized. Various softwares –beginners to professional- are developed and today software knowledge equals literacy in media. Image, Audio and Video in digital format are easy to share and store as well as saved to multiple places. The knowledge of software has become extremely essential to survive and grow in media today.

Course Outcome:

- 1. To help learners make media industry ready. This will help learners to be aware of the minimum requirement of the software when stepping out in the industry.
- 2. To introduce the media softwares to make the learners understand what goes behind the scene and help them choose their stream.
- 3. To prepare learners skilled enough for independency during project papers in TY sem VI.
- 4. To help learners work on small scale projects during the academic period.

COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMC CMM-306	COMPUTERS MULTIMEDIA -01

Syllabus				
Modules Details				
1	Photoshop: Pixel based Image editing Software			
	1. Introduction to Photoshop	Image editing theory Bitmaps v/s Vectors When to use Photoshop and when to use drawing tools	02	
	2. Photoshop Workspace	The tools, Toolbox controls Property bar, Options bar, Floating palates	03	
	3. Working with images	Image mode, Image size, canvas size Image resolution, size and resampling What is perfect resolution? Cropping to size and resolution Resizing v/s resampling	05	
	4. Image Editing	Levels, Curves, Contrast adjustment, Colour adjustment Photo filters	01	
	5. Working with Text	Text layer, Character palate, Paragraph palate, Text resizing, Text colour, Text attributes Working on simple project/ one page design	01	
2		ased Drawing software	06	
	1. Introduction to CorelDraw	Corel Draw Interface, Tool Box, Importing files in CorelDraw, Different file formats	01	

	2. Using text3. Exploring tools	Artistic and paragraph text, Formatting Text, Embedding Objects into text, Wrapping Text around Object, Linking Text to Objects Text C2C: Basic shapes: Cut, Erase, Combine, Shaping tool: Nodes, Handles, Corners	01 01
		Convert to Curves: Reshaping, Creating figures, Logos	
	4. Applying effects	Power of Blends, Distortion and contour Effects, Envelopes, Lens effects, Transparency, Creating Depth Effects and Power Clips	02
	5. Exporting in CorelDraw	Exporting, Types of export, Exporting for other software	01
3	Quark Xpress/ InDes	sign: Layout Software	08
	1. Introduction to Quark Xpress	List the menus, List the tools, Benefits of using Quark, Application of Quark	02
	2. Text Edits in Quark	Format of text, Purpose of text selection, Aligning text in different design formats, Text alignment with embedded images	02
	3. Using palettes	Using palettes for different types of publications made in quark, Magazine in quark, Newspaper in quark,	01
	4. Colour correction in quark	Embedding images in proper formats, Colour correction on the images, Adjusting according to the color tone of the publication,	02
	5. Exporting files	Types of files, Exporting for different publications/templates, Newspaper, magazine, etc.	01
4		-visual: Video editing software	10
	1. Introduction to editing	Editing importance, Great editing examples, Editing for different formats (film/ad/news/etc.)	02
	2. Introduction to premiere	How premiere helps in editing, Understanding the toolbar, Importing files, Experimenting with video and audio layers, Basics of editing (cut/layers/different windows/etc.)	02

	3. Understanding file formats	Understanding different file formats (AVI/MPEG/MOV/H264, etc.), Importing raw footage for edits, Performing video checks while editing	02
	4. Using colour grading	What is color grading, Examples of color grading, Using filters and presents in color mixing, Applying presents on layers for editing	02
	5. Exporting and rendering	Exporting in different formats, Choosing right formats for exposing, Managing quality while exporting, Rendering and maintain file format, Improving quality and time to render techniques	02
5		Booth: Sound Editing Software	12
	1. Introduction to Digital Audio	Sound basics, Audio band pitch volume Understanding Digital audio Sampling, bit rate	02
	2. Concept of Dolby Digital	Mono, Stereo, Quadrophonic Surround sound, 5.1 Channel, Subwoofer Difference in Dolby Digital and DTS, More about DTS Three way sound speaker	02
	3. Sound Recording	Recording Equipment Microphone and Types of microphones Preamps, Power amps, Sound card Input from audio sources, Extract audio from CD Different audio saving formats Wave, WMA, CDA, MP3 Digital Computer software	03
	4. Working with Sound	Workspace, Play bar, timeline, Transport tool bar Working with audio file Basic editing, cut/copy/paste, Paste special Using Markers, Regions and Commands Sound processing techniques Channel converter, Bit depth converter	03
	5. Advanced Sound Processing	Delay, Echo, Reverb, Chorus Mixing sounds Noise gating. Expansion, Changing pitch and Time duration Sound track output Create your audio CD and mark chapters	02
	Total		48
BOSS	Syllabus Committee M	lembers	
1. 2. 3.	Prof. Izaz Ansari: (Su	bject Expert)	
Inter	rnal exercise:		
The	l. i	united in the last the set identifies in the set of the set division	1 1

The objective of internal exercise is to help them identify image and video editing, and apply it to projects. This will ensure the knowledge of the students are up to the industry standards. Also helping them develop their vision to higher aesthetic level.

Alera



Sr. n	o. Project/Assig	Project/Assignment		Reason/Justification		
01 Print	series of poste size (type of a promotion) us	series of posters of different size (type of a campaign		example of magazines or daily newspapers s can come up with a sample. This will help industry ready with a fair hands-on- nce.		
02 Making a short clip with the Electroni use of premiere and 3D Maya c		Maya (s	a short video clip with the fusion of 3D ome 3D element) and premiere to edit out a p (short film/ad/news reel, etc.)			
Refer	ences:					
	 Corel Draw Practic Quark Express-9 : I Desktop Publishing 	Prepress Know- with Quark 10)	Willey Publication BPB Publication Noble Desktop Teachers Kindle version BPB Publications		
	SEM III	SEM IV		Justification		
01	Photoshop Basic	Photoshop Ac	dvanced	Associated with Intro to Photography		
02	CorelDraw	Adobe Illustr	ator	Both the software preferred in industry		
03	Quark Express	Adobe InDesi	gn	Both the software preferred in industry		
04	Premiere Pro Basic	Premiere Pro Advance		Associated with Film Communication		
05	Sound Forge/Booth	Dreamweave	r	SF Associated with Radio and TV production and DW with Digital media production		
	 papers in Seme sufficient as we 2. The learner is leavideo editing sh competitions. A 3. Dreamweaver is 	ster - VI. Photos ll as employabl earning Film Co hall help studen lso learner can s web designing	shop train le in indu ommunica it to creat create hi g softwar	ation in Semester -III. The knowledge of e short films and participate in		

401-1	
Program	ВАММС
Year	SY BAMMC
Semester	IV
Course:	Electronic Media-II
Paper	Elective01 (AEEC-1)
Course Code	BAMMC EM-4011
Total Marks	100 (75:25)

Num	ber of Lectures	48		
Cour	se Outcome:	•		
telev		is useful for be	h working of the two powerful media; i.e. rad oth advertising and journalism students in or ve fields.	
COU	RSE CODE	COURSE NAM	ЛЕ	
BAM	MC EM-4011	ELECTRONIC	C MEDIA-II	
			Syllabus	
Mod	ules		Details	Lectures
1	Evolution and g	rowth of Rad	io and Television:	08
	A. Evolution an Radio:	ıd growth of	 Satellite Radio – The Evolution and Growth AIR and Community Radio- Developmental and Educational Role Internet Radio and Private FM Channels broadcast on Internet. 	
	B. Evolution an Television	nd growth of	 Evolution and growth of Private and Satellite channels: Growth of Private International, National and Regional TV Networks and fierce. Competition for ratings. Satellite television broadcast- Television channels for niche audiences —entertainment, news, sports, science, health and life style. HDTV telecast Proliferation of DTH services: 	
2	Regional chann	els:		10
	and Globally	7	nd Importance of Regional Channels in India d Television channels.	
3	News and other	nonfictional f	ormats.	10
	1. TRP		Breaking news on television and the TRP	
	2. Panel discus	sions:	race: How panel discussions can make the public opinion	
	3. Interviews:		Radio and Television Interview techniques	
	4. Anchoring:		Qualities of a good anchor Voice modulation	
	5. Radio Jockey	/:	Understanding your audience first, Voice modulation, Clear Diction, Accurate Pronunciation	

Alexa

4	Writing for Broadcast Media-(Radio and Television)		
	11. Preparation of Audio and Video briefs:	Idea generation, Scripting, Story board	
	12. Scripting:	Scripting for: Interviews/Documentary/Feature/Drama/ Skits on Radio and TV.	
	13. Ethics:	Ethics including Censorship in presentation of News. Code of conduct Fact checking	
5	Current and Emerging Trend	s in Electronic media	10
	5. '24/7 news broadcast:	Features, Audience effectiveness, advertisements and Dumbing down of News	
	6. Convergence and Multi- media:	 Use of Facebook and Twitter handles by Radio and TV channels Internet TV/ Radio Mobile TV/Radio 	
	7. Emerging Trends:	Mobile Technology, Social Media and Web: eg. • Hotstar • Voot • Sony Live	
	8. Digital storytelling /Features :	 Story idea Development and Presentation Web series 	
	Total		48

Internals	Marks 25	
Presenting, shooting and editing of news bulletin.		
Scripting and shooting for any fictional programme.		
Making a docudrama		
Writing and recording of radio talk show		
BOS Syllabus Committee Members		
1. Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Convener)		
2. Prof. Neena Sharma (Subject Expert)		
3. Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Subject Expert)		

401-2	
Program	ВАММС
Year	SYBMMC
Semester	IV
Course:	Theatre and Mass Communication-II
Paper	ELECTIVE
Course Code	BAMMC TMC-4012

Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)
Number of Lectures	48

COURSE OUTCOME :

- 1. Direction and the works, developing an eye for details
- Deeper understanding of theatre and how it has evolved to create human connections **3.** Understanding the role theatre plays as a medium of mass communication in development of society

COURSE CODE COURSE NAME BAMMC TMC-4012 | THEATRE AND MASS COMMUNICATION-II

		Syllabus	
Module	Topic	Details	Lectures
		Indian Theatre Icons	
I	Play Writing: Contribution of Ind who revolutionized	 Role of a playwright in theatre Structure: Plot, Act, Scene, Character Setting Basic types of playwriting, Script format Role of IPTA and National School of Drama in the flourishing of theatre in India Theatre and its contribution to cinema and television in India 	10
		Role Of Theatre	
II	Theatre: Role As A Medium Of Mass Communication	 In India theatre emphasizes on the social problems and themes such as agriculture, literacy campaign, social and national harmony, human trafficking, child labor, gender discrimination, religious tolerance, women empowerment, prevention of HIV-AIDS, family planning, pulse polio, nutrition, environment pollution Theatre for education and entertainment: Command or instructive function 	10

Adra

		3. Theatre for development	
		communication and social change:	
		Persuasive function	
		4. Theatre for development (T4D):	
		Building peace in Sierra Leone , Wise	
		Up in Botswana (awareness of	
		HIV/AIDS) – UNICEF	
		5. Development function: MacBride	
		Commission report 'Many Voices One	
		World'	
		6. Use of folk theatre, puppet theatre and	
		mime for the above purpose to reach	
		out to the rural masses.	
	Activity:	Get newspaper clips dealing with socio-political	
		issues and prepare scripts for short skit.	
		Director And Producer	
III	Direction and	1. What is direction, Qualities of a good	10
	Production:	director, Major responsibilities of a	
		director, Principles of direction,	
		Difference between creative director	
		and interpretative director	
		2. Considerations for selection of a	
		production, 3 producing formats, 5	
		departments of technical production	
		3. Who is a producer and what is his job	
		4. Types of rehearsals, Determining the	
		number of performances, Theatre Angel	
		5. 10 top running Broadway shows	
		Management And Marketing	
4	Theatre	1. Business aspects of theatre, a career in	10
-	management,	arts administration and management.	10
	marketing and	2. Budgetary planning, Costs Strategy	
	event	3. Performing Arts System and audience	
	organization:	relations, Marketing and	
	organization	Communication strategies,	
		Bookings and ticketing, Reviews and	
		previews – press and publicity	
		4. Institutional relations and protocol,	
		Infrastructure management	
		5. Supplier and provider management	
		Scripting, designing and promotions	
	Theatre	1. Devising the message	08
	As self-expression:	2. Writing the script and finalising it	
		3. Designing the set	
		4. Rehearsals, Staging the performance,	
		Curtains	
		5. Marketing and promotions	
BOS Syllab	us Committee Membe	ers	
	Rani D'Souza (Conven		
	Shamali Gupta (Subject		
	Abhijit Khade (Industr		

Internal evaluation through projects:

The class puts up a grand one act play

401	-3			
Program			ВАММС	
Year			SYBAMMC	
Sen	nester		IV	
Cou	rse:		Radio Program Production-II	
Pap	er		ELECTIVE	
Cou	rse Code		BAMMC RPP-4013	
Tot	al Marks		100 (75 : 25)	
Nur	nber of Le	ctures		48
COL	JRSE OUT	COME:		
forn aura	nats. To ma	ake familiar ing techniqu	berience in the writing and production of severa them with the art of audio recording, editing, mi les. COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAN	MMC RPP :	310	RADIO PRODUCTION-II	
			Syllabus	
	MODU	JLE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1 The Discussion		cussion		10
	1.	Format		
	2.	Selection of	Selection of participants	
	3.	Preparatio	n	
	4.		ontrol, Subject Control and Technical Control	
	5.	Ending the	e Programme	
2	Commen	ntary		08
	1.	Preparatio	n work with the Base Studio	
	2.	Different S	ports	
	3.		ating Mood and Coordinating the images	
	4.		Content and style	
	5.	News Actio	News Action and Sports Action	
3			e internet and social media 10	
	1.	An online		
	2.		Internet radio	
	3.	Radio Podcasts		
	4.		Internet Research	
	5.	Making th	e best use of Social Media	
4	Phone-I	ns		10
	1.		Facilities, Programme Classification	
	2.	The Open	Line And Choosing The Calls	
			The Role Of The Host And The Host Style	
	3. 4.	The Role C)f The Host And The Host Style Material, Use Of 'Delay'	

Adera



	5.	Linking Programmes Together, Personal Counseling The Presenter As Listener	
5	Making (Commercials	10
	1.	Copy Policy	
	2.	The Target Audience	
	3.	The Product Or Service 'Premise'	
	4.	Voicing And Treatment	
	5.	Music And Effects	
	Total		48

Syllabus Sub-Committee:

Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener)

Mr. Jaidevee Pujari Swami (Industry expert)

Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Subject expert)

References:

- 1. Lost Sound: The Forgotten Art of Radio Storytelling by Jeff Porter.
- 2. On the Air: The Encyclopaedia of Old-Time Radio by John Dunning.
- 3. The radio station by Michael C. Keith.
- 4. Radio Theory Handbook: Beginner to Advance by Ronald Bertrand
- 5. Out on the Wire: The Storytelling Secrets of the New Masters of Radio

401-4		
Program	BAMMC	
Year	SYBAMMC	
Semester	IV	
Course:	Motion Graphics and Visual Effects-II	
Paper	ELECTIVE	
Course Code BAMMC MGV-4014		
Total Marks 100 (75:25)		
Number of Lectures 48		

COUR	SE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMN	MC MGV-4014	MOTION GRAPHICS and VISUAL EFFECTS-II	
		Syllabus	
	Modules	Details	Lectures
01	Compositing		08
	1. Pass Compositing	Multi Pass Compositing.	01
	2. Pre Compositions	Creating a composition with original composition (Nesting)	01
	3. Tracking-I	Application and usage of Tracking Elements. Understanding Match Moving.	02
	4. Tracking-II	Object and Camera Tracking.	01
	5. Layer and Node composition	Layer-based compositing. Node-based compositing.	03
02	Rotoscopy		10

1. Rotoscopy		02
2. Matting		03
	Use of Garbage mattes.	
3. Footage Clean-up	Removing faults/wires in live action footage.	01
4. VFX and Colour	Creating mattes for visual effects.	03
		05
		01
5p		01
	1 0	
_		10
	Making and Rendering Your First Scenes.	02
_		
2. Tools	Basic Principle: Data blocks.	02
3. 3D Objects	Separating and Joining Objects.	02
4. Curves	,	02
	Converting to Mesh from Curve.	
5. Textures	Materials, Textures, and How They Get onto	02
	Surfaces.	
Scripting and Workflow	,	10
1. Script Editor	Accessing Script Editor and its usage.	02
2. Overlaying	Use and Importance of Overlaying.	01
3. Expressions	Importance of Expressions.	02
	Understanding different expressions used and	
1		03
5. Industry How workflows are used in industry.		02
application		
Chroma Keying		10
		10
1. Keying	What is Chroma Keying?	02
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?	
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue screens	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.	02 01
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used. Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen	02
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue screens 3. Chroma Screen	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used. Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).	02 01 02
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue screens	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used. Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect). Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.	02 01
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.Wire removals and cleaning up footage.	02 01 02
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application5. Exporting to	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline	02 01 02
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.Wire removals and cleaning up footage.	02 01 02 03
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application5. Exporting to	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline	02 01 02 03
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application5. Exporting to Premiere	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging?Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots.Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline	02 01 02 03 02
1. Keying2. Green and Blue screens3. Chroma Screen4. Application5. Exporting to PremiereLectures	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots. Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline videos.	02 01 02 03 02
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue screens 3. Chroma Screen 4. Application 5. Exporting to Premiere Lectures ous Sub-Committee	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots. Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline videos.Convener)	02 01 02 03 02
1. Keying 2. Green and Blue screens 3. Chroma Screen 4. Application 5. Exporting to Premiere Lectures Dus Sub-Committee Prof. Arvind Parulekar: (What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots. Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline videos.Convener) tt Expert)	02 01 02 03 02
 Keying Green and Blue screens Ghroma Screen Chroma Screen Application Exporting to Premiere Ectures Dus Sub-Committee Prof. Arvind Parulekar: (Prof. Izaz Ansari: (Subjection) 	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots. Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline videos.Convener) tt Expert)	02 01 02 03 02
 Keying Green and Blue screens Ghroma Screen Chroma Screen Application Exporting to Premiere Ectures Dus Sub-Committee Prof. Arvind Parulekar: (Prof. Izaz Ansari: (Subject Mr. Ashish Gandhre (Ind hal Exercise: 	What is Blue/Green Screen Imaging? Why Blue/Green color be used.Application of Chroma (Green and Blue screen effect).Using Chroma to work on simple shoots. Wire removals and cleaning up footage.Using visual effects into Premiere Pro timeline videos.Convener) tt Expert)	02 01 02 03 02 48
	 2. Matting 3. Footage Clean-up 4. VFX and Colour Grading 5. Exporting files Blender: Working with 1. Introduction to 3D 2. Tools 3. 3D Objects 4. Curves 5. Textures Scripting and Workflow Script Editor Overlaying Expressions 4. Workflows	and usage. Rig Removal and its importance.2. MattingUnderstanding Alpha and Luma mattes. Use of Garbage mattes.3. Footage Clean-upRemoving faults/wires in live action footage.4. VFX and Colour GradingCreating mattes for visual effects. Colour grading for specific objects/frames5. Exporting filesUnderstanding computability for rendering. Exporting in various file formats.Blender: Working with 3D1. Introduction to 3DMaking and Rendering Your First Scenes. Introduction to Edit Mode.3. 3D ObjectsSeparating and Joining Objects.4. CurvesObject Modifiers. Converting to Mesh from Curve.5. TexturesMaterials, Textures, and How They Get onto Surfaces.Script EditorAccessing Script Editor and its usage. Understanding different expressions used and how they function.4. WorkflowsThe importance of workflows for a VFX Project.5. Industry applicationThe importance of workflows are used in industry.

Sr. No.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification
01	Montage	Creating a Television News Broadcast with all its elements. This project helps with working with multiples elements and layers simultaneously. Shows the importance of audio elements and uses various techniques and effects.
02	Show Reel	Creating a project with all the tools, techniques and methods learnt in Multimedia 1 . This project can be used as portfolio for aspiring VFX artists.
Note:		

The course Motion Graphics and VFX is associated with Film Communication as well as Television Production of Radio and TV. Also, it is associated with Web designing and shall help learner create eye catching after effects in his own website.

402		
Program	BAMMC	
Year	SYBAMMC	
Semester	IV	
Course:	Writing and Editing for Media	
Paper	CORE VIII DSC D1	
Course Code	BAMMC WEM-402	
Total Marks	100 (75 : 25)	
Number of Lectures	48	
COURSE OUTCOME		
 Provide the ability to understand writing styles that fit various media platforms. It would help the learner acquire information gathering skills and techniques. On completion of this course, students will be able to understand similarities and differences in writing for all forms of media including internet and digital. 		
 The learner will gather knowledge of different news and copy formats along with appropriate style-sheets and layout. 		
for different types of	be the importance of writing clearly, precisely and accurately audiences proficiency in proof-reading and editing	

6. Provide acquire basic proficiency in proof-reading and editing.

COURSE CODE		COURSE NAME	
BAMMC WEM-402		WRITING and EDITING FOR MEDIA	
		Syllabus	
Modules	Topics	Details	Lectures
		PRINT MEDIA	
Ι	WRITING FOR PRINT MEDIA	 What makes news? (determinants of news) Art and basic tools of writing Steps and elements of writing-editorial, features and review Writing for Newspapers and Magazines Writing a News story/feature stories/Article/Editorials(differences) Leads, nut shelling and story structure Writing style and the stylebook Public Relations and corporate writing-various forms Writing for Advertisements 	12
		-	
II	WRITING FOR BROADCAST MEDIA	RADIO AND TELEVISION1. Radio and Television: Challenges, strengths and weaknesses2. Writing for Television and Radio programs3. Script writing formats4. Writing for interviews, live news and daily news5. Radio jockeying / online radio and new trends Storyboarding for Television commercialsDIGITAL MEDIA	10
III	DIGITAL MEDIA: A sunrise opportunity	 Difference between newspaper writing and writing for the Web, headline writing, deck heads, subheads, lists and hyperlinked content How to produce well-written webpages Written content for the web, digital spaces and digitally distributed media. Development of web-specific style guides, convergence of text and video on digital. Emerging fields of personal publishing, including blogging and micro blogging (or publishing on LinkedIn). Dealing with breaking news and fake news in real time. Writing for Advertisements through Email and SMS Writing Blogs 	14

		EDITING				
IV	EVALUATION OF CONTENT	 Checking spelling and grammar. Check news/magazine copies for headlines (types, appeal), sub heads, Use of graphics and illustrations for construction and information flow in Newspapers. Rewriting leads Achieving fitment with spacing requirements at any newspaper, magazine or webpage. Checking Advertising agency copies, checking headline/sub headline (types, appeal) and maintaining sequence and flow in body copy. Online editing: editing requirements; content, layout, clarity, style, conciseness, online headlining -website design 	12			
BOS Sylla	bus Committee mem	hers				
1. Pro 2. Mr	of. Rani D'souza (Conv Adith Charlie (Indust Shreya Bhandary (In	rener) try Expert)				
Internal E	Evaluation Methodol	ogy 25 MA	RKS			
2. Dig 3. Wr 4. Op	ritten assignments for gital /online written as riting blogs en book tests al and practical preser ojects	ssignment				
1. James glen stovall, writing for the mass media, sixth edition, published by Dorling kindersley (India)						
	twick, Clauddete G., Re rjeet Publications, 1st	eporting And Producing For Digital Media, Indian Reprint, 2005				
4. Chicago guide to fact–checking (Chicago Guides To Writing, Editing And Publishing)By Brooke Borel						
5. Fundamentals Of Writing: How To Write Articles, Media Releases, Case Studies, Blog Posts And Social Media Content By Paul Lima 10 April 2013						
	6. Itule, B. D. and Anderson, D. A. (1989). News Writing and Reporting For Today's Media. Ny:Mcgraw-Hill					
	An introduction to writing for Electronic Media-Scriptwriting Essentials Across The Genres Authors: Robert B. Musburger					
Un	The basics of media writing-a strategic approach by Scott A. Kuehn - Clarion University Of Pennsylvania, Usa And Andrew Lingwall- Sage Publications					
	9. Writing for journalists (media skills) by Wynford Hicks					
		halists (Media Skills) by Sharon Wheeler	1 004			
11. Wr	iting for News Media:	The Storyteller's Craft by Ian Pickering 27 No	ovember 2017			



Der

12. An introduction to writing for electronic media: scriptwriting essentials across the genres by Musburger, PhD, Robert B.

403	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SY BAMMC
Semester	IV
Course:	Media Laws and Ethics
Paper	(DSC D2) CORE IX
Course Code	BAMMC MLE-403
Total Marks	100 (75:25)
Number of Lectures	48

Brief: In law a man is guilty when he violates the rights of others. In ethics he is guilty if he only thinks of doing so. - Immanuel Kant

Course Outcome:

- 1. To provide the learners with an understanding of laws those impact the media.
- 2. To sensitize them towards social and ethical responsibility of media.

COURSE	E CODE	COURSE	NAME	
BAMMC	BAMMC MLE-403 MEDIA LA		AWS and ETHICS	
		·	Syllabus	
Module			Details	Lectures
1	Constitution	and Media		09
	the	values of itution	Refreshing Preamble, unique features of the Indian Constitution	01
	3. Freed Expre		Article 19 (1) (a), Article 19(2)	02
	4. Judici Infras	al structure	Hierarchy of the courts Independency of the judiciary Legal terminologies	2
	-	nsibility media	Social Responsibility Theory Emerging Issues in Social Responsibility Theory in today's era	2
	5. Social Me	dia	Threat of Fake News and facts verification Social media decorum	2
2	Regulatory			10
	1. Press of Ind		 2. Brief history: Statutory status 3. Structure 4. Powers and limitations 	02

	6. TRAI	Role of Telecom Regulatory Authority of India	02
	5. IBF	 Indian Broadcasting Foundation Broadcasting Content Complain Council, Broadcasting Audience Research Council 	02
	4. ASCI	 Advertising Standard Council of India Mission Structure Consumer Complaint Council 	02
	5. NBA	 News Broadcasters Association : Structure Mission Role 	02
3	Media Laws		10
	1. Copyright and IPR	 What is copyright, Intellectual Property Rights Exceptions Major Amendments Recent Case studies 	02
	2. Defamation	 Definition. Civil, Criminal Exceptions Recent case studies 	02
	3. IT Act	 Information Technology Act 2000 Amendment 2008 Section 66A Section 67 Case Studies 	02
	4. Contempt	 Contempt of Court Contempt of Parliament 	02
	5. More acts	 Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisements) Act, Emblems and Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act 	02
4	Media Laws		10
	1. Right to Privacy	 Evolution Right to Privacy a Fundamental Right 	02
	3. Morality and Obscenity	 Indecent Representation of Women's Act 19.2, IPC 292, 293 Change in perception with time 	02
	4. Unfair Practices	Unfair Trade Practices and the Competition Act 2002	02
	5. OSA	 Official Secrets Act Controversies Case Studies 	02
	4. RTI	 Right To Information Act 2005 Brief History Importance and current status 	02

5	Media Ethics and Social Responsibility		09
	1. Why Ethics	What is ethics? And why do we need ethics?	01
	2. Ethical responsibility of journalist	 Code of conduct for journalist Conflict of interest Misrepresentation Shock Value 	02
	3. Fake News	 Post -truth and challenges of fighting fake news Techniques of fact verification 	02
	3. Ethical responsibility of advertisers	 Violation of ethical norms by advertisers Case Studies 	02
	6. Stereotyping	Stereotyping of minorities, women, senior citizens, regions, LGBT	02
Total L	ectures		48

Syllabus Sub-Committee

- 1. Prof. Renu Nauriyal (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Mithun M Pillai (Subject Expert)
- 3. Prof. Bhushan M Shinde (Subject Expert)

Internal exercise:

The objective of internal exercise is generate interest and awareness about new issues relating to media laws and media responsibility

Sr. no. Project/Assignment		Reason/Justification		
1. Field workGroup presentation based on field visit eg. visit to court		Exposure to the real world of law and challenges of team work		
2.Group discussion	On current issues relating to media law	This would demand clarity of perception and expression		
3.Test Based on the syllabus		To test the knowledge about the topics covered.		
References:				

- 1. Basu, D.D. (2005). Press Laws, Prentice Hall.
- 2. Iyer, V. (2000), Mass Media Laws and Regulations in India, AMIC Publication.
- 3. Thakurta, P.G. (2009). Media Ethics, Oxford University Press.
- 4. Duggal, P. (2002). Cyber law in India, Saakshar Law Publications
- 5. P. B. Sawant and P.K. Bandhopadhyaya- Advertising Laws and Ethics Universal Law Publishing Co
- 6. Media Laws: By Dr S R Myneni, Asian Law

Alera

25 Marks

404	[
Program	Program BAMMC		С	
Year SY BAM		SY BAM	ІМС	
Semester		IV		
Course:		MASS N	IEDIA RESEARCH	
Paper		(DSC-D	3) CORE X	
Course Cod	le	BAMM	C MMR-404	
Total Mark	(S	100 (75:25)	
Number of	Lectures	48		
Course out	come			
tools	s to carry on	research	debates in Research approaches and equip the nd techniques of media research, their utility and l	
COURSE CO		COURSE		
BAMMC MM			EDIA RESEARCH	
	·		Syllabus	
Module	Topi	C	Details Research In Media	Lectures
I	Introducti	on to	Relevance, Scope of Mass Media Research	12
II	mass med research		 and Role of research in the media Steps involved in the Research Process Qualitative and Quantitative Research Discovery of research problem, identifying dependent and independent variables, developing hypothesis Design Concept, types and uses Research Designs: a) Exploratory b) Descriptive and c) Causal. 	04
			Data Collection	
III	Data - coll methodolo		 a. Primary Data - Collection Methods Depth interviews Focus group Focus group III. Surveys V. Observations V. Experimentations b. Secondary Data Collection Methods c. Literature review d. Designing Questionnaire and measurement techniques Types and basics of questionnaire Projective techniques C. Attitude measurement scales e. Sampling process Data Tabulation and Research report format 	18

		Analysis		
IV	Content analysis	 a. Definition and uses b. Quantitative and Qualitative approach c. Steps in content analysis d. Devising means of a quantification system e. Limitations of content analysis 	05	
		Application Of Research		
V	Application of research in mass media	 a. Readership and Circulation survey b. TRP c. RRP d. Audience Research e. Exit Polls f. Advertising Consumer Research 	05	
		The Semiotics		
VI	The Semiotics of the Mass Media .	a. What is semiotics in media?b. Why is semiotics important?c. What are codes in semiotics?d. Semiotics and media	04	
Total Lectu	ires		48	
1. Dr. N 2. Dr. H 3. Prof.	 BOS Syllabus Committee Members 1. Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Convener) 2. Dr. Hanif Lakdawala (Course Expert) 3. Prof. Rani D'Souza (Course Expert) 			
Internal	Assessment: Metho	odology 25 MAI	(A)	
	<mark>ce Books:</mark>	havi Milan Fratava Ital		
 Research Methodology; Kothari: Wiley Eastern Ltd. A Handbook Of Social Science Research: Dixon, Bouma, Atkinson OUP Analysing Media Message: Reffe, Daniel; Lacy, Stephen And Fico, Frederick (1998); Lawrence Erlbaum associates. Media Research Methods: Gunter, Brrie; (2000); Sage Mass Media Research: Wimmer And Dominick Milestones In Mass Communication: Research De Fleur 				

_405	
Program	BAMMC
Year	SYBAMMC
Semester	IV
Course:	Film Communication II
Paper	(DSC-D4) DRG
Course Code	BAMMC FCO-405
Total Marks	100 (75:25)
Number of Lectures	48



Adra

Brief:

The media cannot be experienced without cinema. Movies are inseparable from social life today. Contribution of films are in all fields of mass communication whether Journalism, Public Relations, Advertising or pure entertainment. Cinema has larger impact on masses as well as all classes. The course is designed to understand cinema rather than only seeing it. To give media better film makers.

Course Outcome:

Lectures: 48

- 1. Awareness of cinema of different regions.
- 2. Understand the contribution of cinema in society.
- 3. How to make technically and grammatically good films.
- 4. From making to marketing of films.
- 5. Economic aspects of film.
- 6. Careers in films.

	6. Careers in films.				
	IRSE CODE	COURSE NAME			
BAM	1MC FCO-405	FILM COMMUNICATION II	FILM COMMUNICATION II		
		Syllabus			
Mod	lule	Details	Lectures		
	Understanding Cir	nema			
	1. Regional Cinema	Regional Films and Film makers – Marathi (V. Shantaram), Bengali (Satyajit Ray/Ritwik Ghatak), Malayalam/Tamil/ Telegu/ Kannad, (Film makers – K. Balachandar, K. Vishwanath, Adoor Gopakrishnan) etc.	12		
	2. Hindi Cinema	 2.1 Popular Hindi Commercial Films(Bollywood) 2.2 Past to Present 2.3 Economic contribution of cinema. 2.4 Convergence of Art and Commercial. 2.5 Genre in present (Romcom, Thriller, Biographic, Action, Musical etc.) 	12		
	3. Cinema nov	 Contemporary Era Celluloid to Digital (1990-1999) Digital Explosion (2000 onwards) Media Convergence and Film Viewing Culture 	08		
	4. Film Makin	 g Film Production to Film Exhibition 4.1 Aspects of Production Systems: Financial, Administrative and Creative. 4.2 Stages of Film Making -1: Pre-Production 4.3 Stages of Film Making -2: Actual Production 4.4 Stages of Film Making -2: Post-Production 4.5 Film and Censorship. 4.6 ROI Systems in Film Industry Distribution Promotion Marketing Branding Internet 	08		

	5. Film Culture	 5.1 Introduction to Film Institute, Film Bodies and Trade Associations such as FTII, NFAI, Films Division, DFF, IFFI, CBFC, IFTDA, SGI, WICA, etc. 5.2. Film Festivals: What is Film Festival? Major Film Festivals in India and Abroad 5.3 Film Awards: Nature and Types of Film Awards Major Film Awards in India and Abroad 	08
Total Lecture			48

BOS Syllabus Sub-Committee Members

- 1. Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Chetan Mathur (Subject Expert)
- 3. Prof. Abhijit Deshpande (Industry Expert)

Internal Exercise:

To make students put in practical use the outcome of Film Communication.

Suggested Methods		
Sr. no. Project/Assignment		Reason/Justification
Electroni Group project of Short		To understand the understanding of cinema grasped by
c Media film making		the students.

Suggested Screenings:

Documentaries on Famous Film makers – K. Balachander. K. Vishwanath, Adoor etc. Pinjra Apur Sansar/Megha Dhake Tara

Sholay/Amar Akbar Anthony

Hum Aapke Hai Kaun / Dilwale Dulhaniya Le

Jayenge Bajirao Mastani/Manikarnika/Bahubali

URI Film

406		
Program	ВАММС	
Year	SY BAMMC	
Semester	IV	
Course:	Computer Multimedia II	
Paper	(Practical) DRG	
Course Code	BAMMC CMM-406	
Total Marks	100 (75:25)	
Number of Lectures	48	

25 Marks

Brief: Digital workflow:

Since the introduction of computers in media every process of image editing and film editing is computerized. Various soft wares –beginners to professional- are developed and today software knowledge equals literacy in media. Image, Audio and Video in digital format are easy to share and store as well as saved to multiple places. The knowledge of software has become extremely essential to survive and grow in media today.

Course Outcome:

- 1. To help learner be media industry ready. This will help learners to be aware of the minimum requirement of the software when stepping in the industry.
- 2. To introduce the media soft wares to make the learner understand what goes behind the scene and help them choose their stream.
- 3. To prepare learner skilled enough for independency during project papers in TY sem.VI.
- 4. To help learners work on small scale projects during the academic period.

COURSE	E CODE	COURS	SE NAME	
BAMMC	CMM-406	Compu	ter Multimedia II	
	Syllabus			
Module	Modules Details			Lectures
1			l Image Editing	12
	1. Working multiple i		Mixing Selection marquee, Lasso, Magnetic lasso, feather Slice tool, Erase tool Pen tool and image tracing Clone tool, Stamp tool	02
	2. Image Eff	ects	Editing Burning, Dodging Smudge, Sharpen, Blur Eyedropper, Choosing colour Swatches, Colour pick Filters	03
	3. Working Layers	with	Layer basics Changing background, Gradient Moving linking aligning layers Applying Transformations Masking layers Masts and extractions Layer effects, Adjustment layers	05
	4. Wonders Blend Mo		Blend modes Advanced blending options Layer blends	01
	5. Fully Edit Text	able	Text as art, Glyphs, Creative text Type mask tool, Image in text Text to path and Direct selection Path selection (black arrow) Creating Professional design using all the tools	01

2	Adobe Illustrator: Ve	ctor based Drawing software	07
	1. Introduction to Adobe Illustrator	Illustrator Interface, Tool Box, Panels and Bars Importing files in illustrator, Different file formats	02
	2. Using text	Artistic and paragraph text, Formatting Text, Embedding Objects into text, Wrapping Text around Object, Linking Text to Objects	02
	3. Creating Simple designs	Text based logo replication, Shape based logo replica, Creating new symbols, Fill colour, Outline colour, Weight and opacity	
	4. Applying effects	Power of Blends, Distortion and contour Effects, Envelopes, Lens effects, Transparency, Creating Depth Effects and Power Clips	02
	5. Exporting in Illustrator	Exporting, Types of export, Exporting for other soft wares	01
3	InDesign: Layout Soft		08
	1. Introduction to Adobe In Design	List the menus, List the tools, Palates Benefits of using In Design, Application of In Design	02
	2. Text Edits in InDesign	Format of text, Character and Paragraph Bars Purpose of text selection, Aligning text in different design formats, Text alignment with embedded images	02
	3. Using palettes	Using palettes for different types of publications made in InDesign, Magazine in InDesign, Paragraph styles Newspaper in InDesign, Paragraphs type palate, Text wrap palate	01
	4. Colour correction in InDesign	Embedding images in proper formats, Colour correction on the images, Adjusting according to the color tone of the publication	02
	5. Exporting files	Types of files, Exporting for different publications/templates, Newspaper, magazine, etc.	01
4		visual: Advanced application	10
	1. Introduction to editing	Editing importance, Great editing examples, Editing for different formats (film/ad/news/etc.)	02

Dera



45

	2. Exploring Premiere Pro	How premiere helps in editing, Understanding the toolbar, Importing files, Experimenting with video and audio layers, Basics of editing (cut/layers/different windows/etc.)	02
	3. Right application of various file formats	Understanding different file formats (AVI/MPEG/MOV/H264, etc.) Importing raw footage for edits, Performing video checks while editing Using inbuilt transitions,	02
	4. Using colour grading	What is color grading, Examples of color grading, Using filters and presents in color mixing, Applying presents on layers for editing	02
	5. Exporting and rendering	Exporting in different formats, Choosing right formats for exposing, Managing quality while exporting, Rendering and maintain file format, Improving quality and time to render techniques	02
5 A	dobe Dreamweaver:	: Web designing software	11
	1. Introduction to Dreamweaver	Workspace overview Document toolbar, Document window, Panel groups, Files pane, Property inspector, Tag selector Defining website in Dreamweaver	02
	2. Working with DW	Creating Dreamweaver template Page layout in DW CSS layouts: advantages and disadvantages Creating HTML pages, Insert content and form Creating Forms in DW	02
	3. Linking pages	Using DW to accomplish basic web page development,	03
		Page properties Title, Background image, BG colour, Text colour, Links	
	4. Using Tables	Page properties Title, Background image, BG colour, Text colour,	02
	4. Using Tables 5. Typo in DW	Page properties Title, Background image, BG colour, Text colour, Links Cell padding, cell spacing, Border Table basics: Colour BG in cell, Invisible tables, Changing span,	02
	0	Page properties Title, Background image, BG colour, Text colour, Links Cell padding, cell spacing, Border Table basics: Colour BG in cell, Invisible tables, Changing span, Making image into clickable link Changing Font typefaces, size, style, colours	
T	5. Typo in DW	Page properties Title, Background image, BG colour, Text colour, Links Cell padding, cell spacing, Border Table basics: Colour BG in cell, Invisible tables, Changing span, Making image into clickable link Changing Font typefaces, size, style, colours Text to hyperlink	02

Internal exercise:

The objective of internal exercise is to help them identify image and video editing, and apply it to projects. This will ensure the knowledge of the students is up to the industry standards. Also helping them develop their vision to higher aesthetic level.

Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification
01 Print	Preparing a magazine or a series of posters of different size (type of a campaign promotion) using either InDesign of PS or Illustrator	Taking example of magazines or daily newspapers, students can come up with a sample. This will help them be industry ready with a fair hands-on- experience.
02 Electronic	Making a short clip with the use of premiere	Making a short video clip with premiere to edit out a short clip (short film/ad/news reel, etc.) Embedding video with Dreamweaver

Bibliography:

- Photoshop Bible, McLeland , Willey Publication
- Adobe Illustrator Classroom in a book: Adobe House
- InDesign: Classroom in a book Kelly Kordes and Tina DeJarld Adobe
- Adobe Premiere Pro: Practical Video Editing
- Dreamweaver: Web designing made easy: Todd Palamar

	SEM III	SEM IV	Justification
01	Photoshop Basic	Photoshop Advanced	Associated with Intro to Photography
02	CorelDraw	Adobe Illustrator	Both the soft wares preferred in
			industry
03	Quark Express	Adobe InDesign	Both the soft wares preferred in
			industry
04	Premiere Pro Basic	Premiere Pro Ad	Associated with Film Communication
05	Sound Forge/Booth	Dreamweaver	SF Associated with Radio and TV
			production and DW with Digital media
			production

Note: Please refer the reasons for this multimedia course in continuing soft wares like Photoshop and Premiere Pro from Sem-II to Sem-IV. The Course outcome shall be met during this course.

Adra

AC : <u>October 3, 2019.</u>

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI



Sr. No.	Heading	Particulars
1	Title of the Course	BA in Multimedia and Mass Communication (BAMMC)
2	Semesters	05 and 06
3	Level	P.G. / VU.G./ Diploma / Certificate (Strike out which is not applicable)
4	Pattern	Yearly / Semester $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)
5	Status	New / Revised $$ CBCS (Strike out which is not applicable)
6	To be implemented from Academic Year	From Academic Year <u>2021-22</u> in Progressive manner.

Date:

Signature :

De-

Name of BOS Chairperson $\sqrt{7}$ **Dean :** ____Dr. Sunder Rajdeep

TYBAMMC Semester - V

Semester V- Journalism				
Course Code	Credits	Course Name		
COMPULSORY-CORE	04X2=08	DRG (Discipline Related Generic)		
BAMMC DRG-501	04	1. Reporting		
BAMMC DRG-502	04	2. Investigative Journalism		
ELECTIVES	03X04=12	DSE 1 B (Discipline Specific Electives) (Elect Any Four Courses From Below)		
BAMMC EJFW 1B501		1. Features and Writing For Social Justice		
BAMMC EJWS 1B502		2. Writing and Editing Skills		
BAMMC EJGM 1B503		3. Global Media and Conflict Resolution		
BAMMC EJBF 1B504		4. Business and Financial Journalism		
BAMMC EJMJ 1B505		5. Mobile Journalism and New Media		
BAMMC EJNM 1B506		6. News Media Management		
BAMMC EJJP 1B507		7. Journalism and Public Opinion		
BAMMC EJML 1B508		8. Media Laws and Ethics		
TOTAL	20			

COMPULSORY- CORE- DRG(DISCIPLINE RELATED GENERIC)			
BAMMC DRG-501	04	1. REPORTING	
BAMMC DRG-502	04	2. INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALISM	

COMPULSORY – CORE 01	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	REPORTING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRG-501
PAPER	DRG (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODECOURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC DRG-501	REPORTING	

COURSE OUTCOME

- 1. To enable students to become Reporters which is supposed to be a prerequisite while entering into the field of Journalism.
- 2. To make them understand basic ethos of the news and news-gathering.
- 3. To prepare them to write or present the copy in the format of news.
- 4. To develop nose for news.
- 5. To train them to acquire the skills of news-gathering with traditional as well as

modern tools. 6. To inculcate the skills for investigative journalism. 7. To make them understand the basic structure/ essential knowledge for various beats. 8. To make them responsible reporters and the face of media. Module Details Lectures 1 Concept Definition Of News, types of news, elements of news, 10 collection of facts. News-writing **Of News** How to write a news story, **Basic Principles of Reporting** ABC of Reporting Accuracy, Balance/Brevity and Clarity. Objectivity as the basic principle. Is it possible to adhere to the principle? Other basic principles such Verification, Attribution of Sources, Speed. Do these principles clash with each other? A) How do reporters gather news? 2. News 10 Press Conference, Public Meetings, Press Release, Interviews, Gathering Rallies. Official Programs. Incident/On the spot coverage. B) Sources Primary and Secondary Citizen iournalism Role of anonymous sources. New-age technological sources-RTI, Recorders, Camera, Spy Camera and Spy tools, Social Media, Being undercover. 3. Beats What is beat system, why it is necessary, how does it help, 10 System in What are requirements of various beats. The basic beats such Reporting as Crime, Civic Affairs/Local Administration Law and Courts, Politics, State Administration, Transport (Road, Rail, Waterways and Aviation), Infrastructure, Education Health, Entertainment and Defense. New upcoming beats : Community, Women and Child welfare, Technology, Science and Environment, Youth and Career, Consumer. Do's and Don'ts. Role of Reporters. Mitigation, nuisance value, 4. 08 Coverage constructive role, Risks involved, Special training, if any, Precautions and responsibilities. of Disasters Imminent Dangers or threats in Reporting. Study these with special in-depth reference to Pulwama attack Gadchiroli Naxal attack Return of Abhinandan Varthaman The references of Kerala flood, Orissa thunderstorm, Bihar, Assam flood may also be studied.



5.Case studiesEthical Issues in reporting/ Credibility of Reporters. Follow-up Story Yellow Journalism and its comparison with other forms. Rafale scam Agusta westland case PNB scam (Nirav modi) National Herald Panama case Bofors scam Watergate scam The Case studies are to be studied in the light of coverage done by reporters. The tools and techniques learnt in earlier sections from 1 to 11 should be applied in studying these.		10
	ctions from 1 to 11 should be applied in studying these.	

REFERENCES:

1. Aggarwal. VirBala, Essentials of practical journalism. (2006) Concept publishing Company, New Delhi.

2. Brunus, Lynette Sheridan, Understanding Journalism, (2002) Vistaar Publications. New Delhi. 3. Lawrence, Alders Lorenz and JhonVivan, News Reporting and Writing (2006) Pearson Education, New Delhi.

4. Pant N.C. and Jitenderkumar, Dimensions of Modern Journalism. (1995) Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi. 5. Verma. M.K, News.

BOS SYLLABUS SUB-COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener) Prof. Santosh Gore (Industry Expert) Prof. Amruta Bane (Subject Expert)

_ COMPULSORY 02	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRG-502
PAPER	DRG (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC DRG-502	INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALISM	
COUDCE OUTCOME		

COURSE OUTCOME

- 1. Understand the role of investigative reporting in modern journalism
- 2. To learn to conduct investigative research in an ethical manner.
- 3. To create and write excellent investigative stories for media.
- 4. To acquire advanced investigative journalistic skills

5. Learner will acquire the ability to understand and analyse the key areas of investigative journalism even with limited resources.

mvestigative journalism even with minited resources.				
MODULE	TOPICS	DETAILS	LECTURES	
	CAREERS and OPP JOURNALISM	ORTUNITIES IN INVESTIGATIVE		
Ι	INTRODUCTION TO INVESTIGATIVE JOURNALISM	 Who is an Investigative Reporter, Role of an Investigative Reporter Qualities and essentials for becoming an investigative journalist, career and opportunities Centre for Investigative Journalism (CIJ) Ethical/unethical use of sting operations 	10	
		DATA COLLECTION		
II	SOURCES	 Records and the Confidentiality of Source Issues of contempt, defamation Right to Privacy and Official Secrets Act What is evidence? Case Study: Panama Papers and Watergate Scandal 	10	
		DESIGNING THE STORY		
III	FINDING and WRITING YOUR STORY	 Observation Planning techniques Cultivating sources Developing the project 	10	

Alexa

		DATA PROTECTION and SECURITY		
IV	SECURITY OF	Protection of sources	08	
	SOURCES and	Safety of journalists		
	DATA	Criticism of Investigative Journalism		
		FINAL STORY	10	
V	GENERATION OF THE STORY	Research methods	10	
	INESIURI	Insight knowledgeAsking the right questions		
		Libel and fact checking		
		Writing and rewriting the report		
	TOTAL LECTUR		48	
BOS SYLLA	BUS SUB-COMMITT		10	
7. Ms. S	. Renu Nauriyal (Cou Shreya Bhandary (In	dustry expert)		
	EVALUATION METI		5 MARKS	
7. MANDATORY SCREENING OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTARIES/FILMS/MOVIES				
		sident's Men (Based On The Watergate Scandal, (One of The	
	Most View	ed Movies		
		umentary On The Russian Olympics Doping Scar	ıdal, Won	
	The Oscar		A. J. M. J. 1.	
		he Post (Journalism In An Era Without Internet A hen Journalists Took Years Working On An Inves		
8 Proi			Sugation	
8. Project Guided By Faculties 9. Any One Small Local Case To Be Taken And Investigated And Submitted In The Form				
Of Compilation Of All The Methodology				
10. Continuous Weekly Evaluation Of The Investigations Being Carried Out On The				
Case Study Selected By The Learner.				
11. Group Discussions				
REFEREN	CE BOOKS/JOURNAL	S/MANUALS		
1. A Ma	anual For Investigativ			

ELECTIVE 01	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	Features and Writing For Social Justice
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJFW 1B501
PAPER	1 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)

R

TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

		SEMESTER V	
CO	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC EJFW 1B501 FEATURES AND WRITING FOR SOCIAL JUSTI			STICE
CO	URSE OUTCOM	1E:	
		tudents with technique of narration and story telling	
		art of developing a story idea	
	·	and sensitize them through assignments to the issues of de	privation
		and using writing as a tool for social justice	
	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1	About feature	es s	10
	6.	What makes feature writing different	01
	7.	Deconstructing a feature	02
	8.	News Feature	02
	9.	Human Interest Stories, Profiles	02
	10.	Developmental stories, opinion pieces, in-depth	01
		features as tools of social justice	
2	How to pen a		08
	11.	Finding fresh ideas, developing a story idea	
	12.	On and off field research	
	13.	Building observation and listening skills	
	14.	Structuring the story	
	15.	Use of anecdotes, Illustrations, Interviewing	
3		e voice of the urban poor (Mumbai): letters to editors,	10
	blogs		
	11.	Prone to disasters : floods etc	02
	12.	Poor health specially mental health	02
	13.	Lack of facilities and obstacles to education	02
	14.	Night schools	02
	15.	Unemployment and exploitation	02
4		d features/ letter to the editor/ post/opinion piece on	10
	14.	Plight of Rag pickers	02
	15.	Construction workers	02
	16.	The homeless	02
	17.	Slum rehabilitation projects	02
	18.	Condition of Mumbai Jails/ Courts	02
5		d features/ letter to the editor/ post/opinion piece on	10
	14.	City issues of hygiene and pollution	02
L	15.	Water crisis	02
	16.	Crime and safety	02
L	17.	Corruption issues faced by the common man	02
	18.	Challenges faced by senior citizens and the physically/ mentally challenged	02
To	tal Lectures		48

Adres

BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- 1. Prof. Renu Nauriyal (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Kanika Kachru
- 3. Dr. Mahesh Patil
- 4. Prof. Deepak Tiwari

INTERNAL EVALUATION METHODLOGY 25 MARK	
Sr. no.	Project/Assignment
01	Letters to the Editor
02 Electronic Media	Flip class presentation
03 Field work	Feature based in Mumbai or vicinity on any one of the issues of social justice

REFERENCES:

- 1. Feature Writing: Meera Raghvendra Rao, 2012
- 2. Communication and Development: The Challenges of Twenty First Century- V.S. Gupte, 2000.
- 3. *On Writing Well* (30th anniversary edition), William Zinsser, Harper Paperbacks, 2006.
- 4. Poverty and deprivation among the Katkari by Rohit Mutatkar, Economic and Political Weekly Vol. 52, Issue no. 13.01 April, 2017
- 5. Legal status and deprivation in urban slums over two decades by Laura B Nolan, David E Bloom and Subbaramaniyam. Economic and Political Weekly Vol. 53, Issue No 15, 14 April, 2018.
- 6. Delhi's Slum Dwellers, deprivation, Preferences and Political Engagement among Urban poor by Abhijit Banerjee, Rohini Pande and Michael Walton, International Growth Centre, October 2012.
- 19. The Free Voice on Democracy, Culture and Nation by Ravish Kumar.
- 20. Everyone Loves a Good Drought by P. Sainath.
- 21. Looking Away by Harsh Mandar.

ELECTIVE 02	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	WRITING and EDITING SKILLS
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJWS 1B502
PAPER	2 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

			SEMESTER V		
CO	URSE CODE		COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BA	BAMMC EJWS 1B502 WRITING and EDITING SKILLS				
CO	URSE OUTCOME:	[
1.	To provide learners	s with too	ols and techniques of editing and writing.		
2.	To acquaint learner	rs with th	e art of narration and storytelling strictly within		
the	e contours of journa	listic prii	nciples.		
	odule	Details		Lectures	
1	Tools and Techni			10	
	1. Brevity	-	: the soul of communication	02	
			ating redundancy in communication		
	2.Functional	Refresh	ning Grammar, Common Errors	02	
	Grammar	1471	a with words	0.4	
	3. Word power	vvorkin	ng with words	04	
	4. Punctuations	For me	dia usage	01	
	5. Style book		numbers, abbreviations, names and terms	01	
2	Crisp writing	000011		08	
_	1. News Sense	Findin	g the right story angle	02	
	2. Saying it in		g headlines, captions, leads and intros	01	
	bold				
	3.Podcast	Writing	g for the ear	01	
	4. Net cast		g for visuals	01	
	5. Web writing	Story C	ompiling		
		Differen	nce between writing for print and real time	03	
		writing			
3	Resume writing :			10	
			ating facts and details	02	
			g a narrative	02	
			; it pictorial	02	
			and page design	02	
-		Being a	credible voice	02	
4	Feature Writing	II	Internet Stavies	10	
ľ	1.Features stories	пuman	Interest Stories	02	
	2. Reviews	Roolze	Films App	02	
	3. Columns		Films, App cal, Interactive, Agony Aunt	02	
	4.Editorials		ance, Voice of the publication, Format	02	
	5.0bituaries	-	g obituaries	02	
			or factual verification and tone.	~-	
I	Can obituaries be critical?				
5	Interviews			10	
		Types of	of subjects	02	
			ing for interviews	02	
		_	ing a questionnaire	-	
		-	ol and Ethical Issues	02	

Valad (w)

Adres

	Writing the inte	erview copy	02
Total Lectures			48
	LLABUS SUB-COMMITTEE ME		
	Prof. Renu Nauriyal (Convener))	
2. P	Prof. Shreya Bhandary		
Intern	al Assessment	25 MARKS	
The objective of internal exercise is to help the learners grasp the most essential and interesting elements of a story and create an impactful narrative. The assignment will also challenge the creativity of the learner.			
Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification	
01	Prepare a creative resume for print and also an audio- visual version	This would be a treasured element for the learners portfolio	he
02	Flip Class assignment	This will be a confidence building exercis the learner the opportunity to hone his presentation skills	e and give
 Reference: 1. The Editor's Toolbox by Buck Ryan and Michael O' Donnell, Surjeet Publication 2. Writing for the Mass Media by James Glen Stovall 3. Amy Einsohn, The Copyeditor's Handbook, 3rd ed. (University of California Press, 2011) 4. The Chicago Manual of Style. 			

ELECTIVE 03	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	GLOBAL MEDIA and CONFLICT RESOLUTION
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJGM 1B503
PAPER	3 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V	
COURSE CODECOURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC EJGM 1B503	GLOBAL MEDIA and CONFLICT RESOLUTION

COURSE OUTCOME:

- 1. To help students understand the difference in the role and structure of the media across the globe.
- 2. To develop an understanding of the hold of media conglomerates and the issues of cultural differences
- 3 To help students appreciate the potential of media in resolving conflicts.

MODULE DETAILS		LECTURES
1 Evolution of G	obal Media	10
	North – South Divide, Imbalance in Global flows	01
	NWICO, MacBride Commission, Failure of NANAP	03
	Global Media Conglomerates, parachute journalism and embedded journalism	03
	Post Truth and avalanche of fake news	02
	Information Disorder	01
2 Media profiles, issues and analysis		10
	Contemporary Role of Global News Agencies	02
	Media in Europe	02
	Media in USA and Australia	03
	Media in Russia	01
	Media in Africa : talking drums; community radio	02
3 Media profiles	,issues and analysis	12
	Media in China	02
	Media in Japan	02
	Media in North Korea	02
	Media in Singapore	01
	Media in the Middle East and Role of Aljazeera	03

Alexa



		Media in Malaysia	02	
4	Conflict Resolution			10
		Changing nature of conflict	02	
		Media driver of peace or driver of conflict	01	
		The shifting media landscape, Challenges for independent media	02	
		The role media can play in conflict resolution and peace promotion	01	
		Case study: The Kashmir Conflict and LTTE conflict in Sri Lanka	04	
5	Media Informa	tion Literacy		06
		Five Laws of MIL	01	
		MIL and youth radicalization in cyberspace	01	
		Preventing violent extremism	01	
		MIL to tackle social polarization of Europe	02	
		Encryption / Cryptography media communication	01	
		landscape		
То	tal Lectures	·		48
I	nternal exercise	::		

The objective of internal exercise is to help the learner study the media landscape in a country/ region, the apparent and subtle controls, bias and stereotypes as well as the issues related to cyberspace.

Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification
01	Flip class assignment: Presentation on a media of a country/ region	This will sharpen the research and presentation ability of the learner
02	Discussion on any current media issue	This will expose them to different perspectives and the ability to listen to others
03	Essay/ test	Test of knowledge, critical thinking ability
BOS SYLI	ABUS COMMITTEE ME	MBERS
1. Pr	of. Renu Nauriyal (Conve	ener)
2. Pr	2. Prof. Shridhar Naik (Subject Expert)	
3. Pr	3. Prof. Neena Sharma(Subject Expert)	
4. Pr	4. Prof. Jitendra Nayak(Subject Expert)	
INTERNA	INTERNAL EVALUATION 25 MARKS	



BIBLIOGRAPHY:

- 1. Understanding Global Media by Terry Flew, Red Globe Press
- Media and Conflict Resolution: A Framework for Analysis by EytanGilboa Deutsche Welle – 3. Global Media Forum (2009) Conflict Prevention in the Multimedia Age
- 3. How to Understand and Confront Hate Speech Pankowski, Rafal (2007)
- 4. How media can be an instrument of peace in conflict-prone settings, drawn from Media in Conflict Prevention authored by Michelle Betz.1 Additional inputs to this paper by Katy Williams.
- 5. The Media Were American: U.S. Media in Decline. Jeremy Tunstall (2008) Oxford Press
- 22. Conflict-sensitive reporting: state of the art; a course for journalists and journalism educators (2009)17 UNESCO publication
- 23. Triumph Of The Image: The Media's War in The Persian Gulf, A Global Perspective (Critical studies in communication and in the cultural industries) by Hamid Moulana.
- 24. An indispensable intervention for countering radicalization and violent extremism, Jagtar Singh
- 25. The Kashmir Problem and Its Resolution, Wajahat Habibullah, United States Institute of Peace
- 26. .Social Media and Conflict Prevention By Sheldon Himelfarb, United States Institute of Peace. 2012.
- 27. How social media is changing the way we see conflict By Kym Beeston. 2014.
- 28. A New Era of Global Protest Begins By Rajesh Makwana. Transcend Media
- 29. Tweets of Contention: How Social Media is Changing Political Conflict By Thomas Zeitzoff. Political Violence.

ELECTIVE 04	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	BUSINESS and FINANCIAL JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJBF 1B504
PAPER	4 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE		COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMC EJBF 1B504		BUSINESS and FINANCIAL JOURNALISM
COURSE OUTCOME		
1. The overall objective of this course is to provide students with the background, knowledge and skills necessary to be business and financial journalists.		
2. To create awareness about the importance of business and financial news and its role in coverage, reporting and editing		

			-
	-	ifferent kinds of Business and Financial le	
	cquire the skill to convert eports	Business news releases into Business and	financial
	-	ng and writing basic and complex busines	s
	nd financial stories in diffe		5
6. P	rovide a basic understandi	ing of the world of business and finance by	J
	ocalising financial and ecor		,
MODULES	TOPICS	DETAILS	LECTURES
		ND FINANCIAL JOURNALIST	LLCTOILLO
I	INTRODUCTION	Who is a Business Journalist?	04
1	INTRODUCTION	Skills for Business Journalism	01
		-	
		Role of a Business Journalist	
		Careers and opportunities in	
		Business and Financial	
		Journalism	
		Analysis of Major Business and	
		Financial media in India	
	REPORTING	OF MAJOR INDIAN SCAMS	
II	FINANCIAL	 Satyam corporate fraud 	10
	JOURNALISM AND	Cement scandal	
	MAJOR INDIAN SCAMS	• 2G scam / Neera Radia Tapes	
		Ketan Parekh scam	
		The Coalgate scam	
		Adarsh Housing Society scam	
		ICICI Bank - Chanda Kochar	
		• Kingfisher – Vijaya Mallaya	
		Nirav Modi Scam	
		Rafale deal	
		BEATS	
III	BEATS AND	1. Banking Sector in India	18
***	AUDIENCES IN	Functions of commercial banks	10
	BUSINESS AND	 Use of modern technology such 	
	FINANCIAL	as core banking its advantage,	
	JOURNALISM IN INDIA	and its advantages, social	
	JOORNALISM IN INDIA	U	
		benefits and use in banking in financial inclusion	
		 Government schemes related to banking 	
		• Topics such as foreign exchange	
		reserves; functioning of the	
		World Bank, BRICS BANK and	
		Asian Development Bank.	
		Business and Financial	
		terminologies used in Media	
		2. Union Budget	
		Components of the	
		• Components of the Union Budget	
	1		

Alexa

		Mhuig India munning a	
		 Why is India running a budget deficit and a fiscal 	
		deficit?, Populism and budget	
		 Media presentation of Budget 	
		3. Aviation	
		• FDI policy for aviation in India	
		Why Indian carriers are	
		making losses	
		 Regulatory structure for civil aviation 	
		 Can any airline start international flights? 	
		Media Coverage	
		4. Technology	
		 Growth of India's IT service exports 	
		 Why India's engineers are sought-after? 	
		Are India's engineers qualified?	
		The government's STPI	
		framework for boosting tech innovation	
		 Media coverage of technology 	
		5. Startups	
		 VC funding: a big driver of 	
		the startup ecosystem	
		 India's unicorns: Startups valued at over \$1 billion 	
		 Working in a corporate v/s working in a startup 	
		• Rise of tech and	
		startup journalism	
		Startup India plan	
IV/	1. STOCK EXCHANGE	ARKETS and INSTITUTIONS	10
IV	1. STUCK EXCHANGE	 Bombay Stock Exchange, National Stock Exchange 	10
		• SENSEX, NIFTY and impact of	
		their volatility.	
		• Retail Market – the Indian	
		Scenario	
	2. UNDERSTANDING	• Stocks, bonds and mutual funds,	
	THE EQUITY	how they are bought and sold,	
	MARKET	how prices are determined	
		How to read stock tables for	
		business journalism.	
		Currency RegulationDe-monetization	
		Commodities	
<u> </u>		Gommouries	

	3. ROLE , OBJECTIVES AND FUNCTIONS	 Reserve Bank Of India SEBI - Securities And Exchange Board Of India Niti Aayog 	
	G	LOBALISATION	
V	GLOBAL TRADE and FINANCE	 Globalization and its impact on international trade How currency markets operate Global supply chains and its impact on competitiveness of local industries The 2008 financial crisis 	06
	Total Number of le	ectures	48
2. MR. 2 3. MR. 2 INTERNAL	F. RANI D'SOUZA (CONVEN ADITH CHARLIE (INDUSTE RAJESH KURUP (INDUSTR <mark>EVALUATION METHODO</mark> IGNMENTS	RY EXPERT) Y EXPERT)	
2. SCRE INTE	EENING OF GOVERNMENT ERNET	OF INDIA BUDGET LIVE ON TELEVISION (DR
	rs to bse/nse ting on any one beat o	N A DECILI AD BASIS	
	L and PRACTICAL PRESEN		
	UP INTERACTIONS		
	USSIONS AND DEBATES		
REFERENC	ES/WEBSITES/JOURNALS	FOR BUSINESS and FINANCIAL JOURNA	LISM
1. Intr	1 1*	conomic Journalism, Pandeli Pani(In Co-A	
Misa	adventures' By Tamal Band	5 1 5 5	ł
	idhan: The Making Of A Bai iara: The Untold Story' By T	nk' By Tamal Bandyopadhyay Jamal Bandyopadhyay	
	an Economy – RudraDutt A		
	an Financial System – M.Y.		
	ancial Journalism: Money M		
Aut	horship With Ulrike Fischer	-	
	iness Journalism: A Critical vspaper Business Managem	Political Economy Approach By Ibrahim S	eaga Shaw
		Report On Business And Economics By <u>Kei</u>	th Haves
	of Websites :	Report on Business ring Beonomics By Rep	<u></u>
	<u>Vww.Bloomberg.Com</u>		
	<u>Vww.Reuters.Com</u>		
	usiness-standard.com		
	nancialexpress.com		
	hehindubusinessline.com		
	<u>hequint.com</u> utlockindia.com		
g) <u>o</u>	<u>utlookindia.com</u>		

Adra



h)	asianage.com
i)	<u>mydigitalfc.com</u>

_ELECTIVE 05	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	MOBILE JOURNALISM and NEW MEDIA
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJMJ 1B505
PAPER	5 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V	
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMC EJMJ 1B505	MOBILE JOURNALISM and NEW MEDIA
<u>Course Outcome</u>	
	ged as a preparation program for Media Students, having an

• This course was arranged as a preparation program for Media Students, having an enthusiasm for finding out about the nuts and bolts of versatile news-casting. You needn't bother with any past involvement with the ideas, apparatuses or assets of portable news coverage.

Towards the end of the course, you will leave away with information about:

- Global adoption of mobile and its versatility has influenced and changed journalism in New Age Media. M-Learning, in the Era of New Media is the most effective method to get ready for the eventual fate of the media and life in a portable first world.
- Step by step instructions to report and connect with crowds utilizing cell phones.
- Step by step instructions to utilize the accepted procedures for ease of use and item plan when constructing your portable encounters in Journalism.
- The most effective method to settle on educated choices about structure portable news items crosswise over stages. The most effective method to get ready for the eventual fate of wearable's different patterns that may change the course of portable media and news-casting.

MODULE	ΤΟΡΙϹ	LECTURES
Ι	THE STATE OF MOBILE	08
	 How mobile has influenced modern journalism Mobile centric reporting and editing Mobile as a 'Newsroom'. Branding of News using social media Mobile News catering to Niche beats Evolution of M-Learning (Mobile Learning) amongst the Youth with the Mobile Applications 	

II	Mobile Journalism	12
	1. News Workflow and Mobile Journalism	
	a. How to identify the seven basic steps of mobile	
	reporting.	
	b. How to create and share branded mobile	
	journalism content.	
	c. How to use two simple mobile apps to make an	
	audio or video documentary, or a narrated photo-	
	essay.	
	d. How to select accessories that enhance the	
	camera or audio quality of IOS smart phones and tablets.	
	2. Introduction to Mobile Applications (News	
	generation and Uploading process : techniques of	
	generating audiences)	
	3. Blog set-up	
	4. Mobile writing and creation of News Trends	
	(Hash tags, tagging, linking accounts etc	
III	DESIGNING FOR THE MOBILE EXPERIENCE	10
	A. Designing	
	1. How good design is intuitive, making	
	something immediately usable.	
	2. About the importance of satisfying	
	expectations of tactile interaction and	
	content: tap, flick, pinch, drag, etc.	
	3. How mobile design differs from established	
	desktop design. (Options and choices for your	
	content). 4. About best practices for process: How design,	
	development and content best work together.	
	5. About Mobile Analytics: What is your	
	audience using?	
	B. Social Newsgathering and Listening : creation of	
	story ideas, News Sources and Content	
	C. Social Media Collaboration with M-Learning and	
	Viewer creation (Crowd sourcing)	
	D. Going Viral : being the Scavenger and Mobile	
	Journalist	
	E. M-learning: learning the Art of News Audit	

IV	MOBILE NEWS PR	ODUCT DEVELOPMENT	10
		bile development approaches and	
	their benefi	ts as well as weaknesses	
-		rs. mobile apps vs. mobile-optimized	
	Sites		
		out planning and building mobile	
		ifferent frameworks and services to	
		y, other considerations such as	
	staffing, tim	-	
		igital Skeleton : understanding	
	-	ng, timing and generation of News	
	story		
	b. Fake I		
		Media Policies and Ethics	
		cation and Authenticity of	
information		10	
V FUTURE OF MOBILE JOURNALISM and M-LEARNING : 10 1. About the evolution of wearable 10		10	
2. About the rise of Google Glass			
3. About Glass Journalism			
4. About augmented reality storytelling and		nemed reality storytening and	
journalism		g Forms of News management : 360	
		rideos, wearable, accessories etc	
0		Managing Change in Newsroom	
		and Evolving Business Models for	
	M-Learn	÷	
		g Social Media Analytics	
		g the future of Newsrooms	
BOS SYLL A	ABUS SUB-COMMITTEE		
	Prof. Gajendra Deoda(Co		
	Ir. Abhijeet Kamble (Indi		
3. D	r. Yatindra Ingle(Subject	t Expert)	
Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification	
01	Assignment/	This will sharpen the research and p	resentation
Presentation		ability of the learner	
02 Discussion on any TI		This will expose them to different per	spectives and
	current media issue	the ability to listen to others	
03	Creation of Mobile	5 one minute news stories or	
	News	5 minutes news bulletin	
REFERENC	TEC .	•	

- 1. A Text Book of Internet and Web Page Design, Srivastav Rajkumar.
- 2. Web Masters Hand Book, Galgotia
- 3. Computer Graphic Software Construction, John R Rankin
- 4. The Internet Book, Comer Douhlas E .
- 5. The Information Society: An Introduction, Arm and Mattelart. 2003 by Sage Publications Ltd
- 6. Designing Interactive Websites, Mohleo James L and Thompson Learning



- 7. MOJO: The Mobile Journalism Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone or iPad by Ivo Burum, <u>Stephen Quinn</u>
- 8. The Mobile Journalism Handbook Routledge text books.
- 9. A Field Guide for Mobile Journalism Volume 1: Producing photographic stories with smart phones and tablets
- 10. Closer to the story? Accessibility and mobile journalism by PanuKarhunen

_ELECTIVE 06	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	NEWS MEDIA MANAGEMENT
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJNM 1B506
PAPER	6 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V			
COURSE	CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC	EJNM 1B506	NEWS MEDIA MANAGEMENT	
Course (Outcomes:		
1.	To make students aw of responsibilities of a	are about the responsibilities, structure and func in organization.	tioning
2.	Students will be able Economic drivers of t	to analyze individual media businesses and unde ne media economy.	rstand the
3.	Students will have de journalistic and digita	veloped hands-on experience as content markete l techniques.	ers using
4.	Students will have ga years and on key curr	ned a perspective on the evolution of media in th ent trends.	ie last 25
SR.NO.		MODULES	LECTURE
1.	Introduction		10
	Making News:	Truth, Ideology and News work	
	Legacy Media	Broadcast Media Overview and Print	
		Publishing Overview	
	A Comparative Analys	is Contemporary Elements, Dimensions	
	with Electronic Media	and Image of Print Media:	
	News media as busine	ss • Proprietary concerns	
	enterprise	Types of ownership	
2.	Organizational Struc	ture	14
		Hierarchy	
		Decision making	
		Inter-relationship between	
		departments	

	Human Resource	Specialized training for skilled workers	
	development	specialized training for skilled workers	
	Financial Management		
	Cost and Profitability	Costing classification and	
	cost and i rontability	allocation	
		Nature of cost	
		 Factors affecting cost 	
		 Fixed and variable costs 	
	Challenges of Globalization	a) Foreign Direct Investment	
	and Liberalisation	b) Cross Media Ownership	
		c) Commercialization of Media	
	Understanding Company	Press and Registration of Books Act	
	Law	Relevant aspects of Company	
		Law	
3.	Becourse and supply shain		12
5.	Resource and supply chain	 and marketing techniques. Newsprint 	12
	Resource and supply chain	Technology	
	Manada	Production process	
	Managing Resources	 Advertising revenue building and maintenance 	
		Circulation revenue	
		 Ways to cut cost and boost 	
		revenue	
	Marketing techniques	Brand building	
		Public Relations	
		i. Newspaper's relation to its community	
		ii. Understanding the target audience	
		iii. Building goodwill	
		iv. Promoting the newspaper's / site's	
		services	
		v. Sales promotional activities	
		Role of research and readership	
		surveys	
		Sales forecasting and planning	
		Advertising the newspaper /	
		website I channel	
		Becoming a digital media brand	
4.	Disruptive Technology and		6
		1) The role of advertising	
		2) From Web 1.0 to 2.0	
		3) Yahoo, Craigslist, Google, Facebook, Twitter Whats App Binterest	
-	Case studies	Twitter, Whats App, Pinterest	(
5.	Case studies	Case studies – Eenadu and Network 18	6
		Expansion of Sky Network [Star	
		Network in India]	
		Relevance of TAM Ratings in News Channels along with IRS Studies	
		Chamiers along with its studies	

Adera

TOTAL LECTURES

BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

1. DR. NAVITA KULKARNI- (CONVENER)

2. DR. PRIYADARSHINI PODDAR(SUBJECT EXPERT)

3. PROF GAJENDRA DEODA(SUBJECT EXPERT)

INTERNAL EVALUATIONS

Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification
01	Assignment/ Presentation	This will sharpen the research and presentation ability of the learner
02	Discussion on any current media issue	This will expose them to different perspectives and the ability to listen to others
03	Creation of Mobile News	5 one minute news stories or 5 minutes news bulletin

REFERENCES:

1) Ben Badgikian: Media Monopoly

- 2) India's Communication Revolution from Bullock Carts to Cyber Carts, (Arvind Singhal, Everett M Rogers)
- 3) Advertising and Integrated Marketing Communications, (Kruti Shah)
- 4) Digital Branding: A Complete Step-by-Step Guide to Strategy, Tactics and Measurement (Daniel Rowles)
- 5) Disruptive Innovation: Strategies for Enterprise Growth (Jayanta Bhattacharya)
- 6) Understanding Company Law, (Alstair Hudson)
- 7) Newspaper organization and Management (Rucket and Williams)
- 8) The paper tigers by Nicholas Coleridge
- 9) News Media Management: Mr P.K Ravindranath
- 10)Print Media Communication and Management by Aruna Zachariah
- 11)News Culture by Stuart Allan

ELECTIVE 07	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	JOURNALISM and PUBLIC OPINION
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJJP 1B507
PAPER	7 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

Adra



COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMMC EJJP 1B507	JOURNALISM and PUBLIC OPINION

COURSE OUTCOME

1. To understand the role of media in influencing and impacting Public opinion.

2. To analyse the formation of Public opinion through digital and social media.

3. To analyse the impact of the media on public opinion on socio-economic issues.

4. To make students aware of theoretical framework of research on media and society.

MODULE	TOPICS	DETAILS	LECTURES
		PUBLIC OPINION AND THEORIES	
Ι	UNDERSTANDING	1. Defining Public Opinion. Its functions in	[4]
	PUBLIC OPINION	society. Means of gauging Public Opinion –	
	AND THEORIES	opinion polls, exit polls, surveys, social	
	OF MEDIA.	media, Role of Media in influencing Public	
		Opinion.	
		2. Media theories-	
		Walter Lippman - Modern Media and	[6]
		Technocracy	
		Juergen Habermas- The idea of Public	
		Sphere	
		Paul Lazarsfeld – Research, Two Step Flow	
		of Information	
		Noam Chomsky – Manufacturing Consent,	
		Propaganda Model	
		Agenda Setting Vs Uses and Gratifications	
		POLITICAL OPINION AND POLICY MAKING	
II	MEDIA'S ROLE IN	1. Coverage of Political Parties,	[6]
	INFLUENCING	Personalities and General Elections by	
	POLITICAL	national and international media; media	
	OPINION AND	biases. Use of Media for election	
	POLICY MAKING.	campaigns-The Donald Trump Elections,	
		BJP campaign in India.	
		2. Media Coverage of Indian Government's	[4]
		Economic, Defence and Foreign Policy.	[4]
	MEDIAC	WARS AND CONFLICTS	
III	MEDIA'S	1. Vietnam War, Gulf Wars, Kargil Conflict,	[6]
	COVERAGE OF	Surgical Strikes on Pakistan.	[4]
	WARS AND	2. War on terror-International conflicts in	[4]
	CONFLICTS.	Syria, Israel, Afghanistan and Europe.	
137	MEDIA/C	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ISSUES	[4]
IV	MEDIA'S	A. Portrayal of Women in Media.	[4]
	COVERAGE OF	B. Representation of LGBTQ community	(2)
	SOCIAL AND	in media.	
	ECONOMIC	C. Representation of Dalits, Tribals and	[4]
	ISSUES.	Economically weaker sections of	[4]
		Society.	

		IMPACT OF NEW MEDIA	
V	EVOLUTION OF	1. Digital media and its impact on	(3)
	DIGITAL, SOCIAL	Political culture.	
	AND NEW MEDIA	2. Use of Whats app, twitter and Face	(2)
	AND ITS IMPACT	book to promote fake news	
	ON PUBLIC	3. Social media and its impact on culture.	(3)
	OPINION.	^	40
DOC CVI	TOTAL LECT LABUS COMMITTEE M		48
	rof. Rani D'souza (Conv		
	r. Raju Korti (Industry		
	rof. Mithun Pillai(Cours		
	C C		
INTERN	AL EVALUATION MET	HODOLOGY 25 M	ARKS
1. CO	ONTINUOUS ASSIGNME	ENTS	
	IGITAL /ONLINE WRIT		
3. 0	RAL and PRACTICAL PI	RESENTATIONS	
4. D	ISCUSSIONS/DEBATES		
5. N	EWS BASED PRESENTA	ATIONS	
6. PI	ROJECTS		
	NCES/JOURNALS/WEI		
	hmed Rashid: The Talib		
		ning Carole (2004), 'Women and Journalism', Psy	chology
	ress.		
		arole, Creedon Pamola (2013), 'Seeking equity fo	
		Communication education: A 30 year Update', Ta	ylor and
	Francis. 4. Sardesai Rajdeep: "2014: The Election that Changed India" .		
5. Walter Lippmann : "Public Opinion" by Herman Edward S. and Chomsky Noam			
	"Manufacturing Consent: The Political Economy of the Mass Media" by		
	6. Lalles John: Nature and Opinion of Public Opinion.		
	7. Tiwari Arpit Rakesh: Study of the Print News Coverage of Narendra Modi @014 Lok		
Sabha Elctiond. – acadademia.edu.			
8. Co	8. Coverage of 2014 Lok Sabha Polls by News Channels – Analysis by Centre for Media		
	cudies.		
		lict, Terrorism an Media in Asia.	
	anganathan Maya; Rodı ublications.	rigues Usha: (2010) Indian media in a Globalised	World, Sag
		he-arab-spring-and-the-media-distorted-images	
	12. Alexanrova Ekaterina – Using Media Effectively; Barack Obama's Election Campaign		
	cademia.edu		
	13. EhabGalal and RiemSpielhans – Covering the Arab Spring: Middle East in the Media. Academia .edu		
	abla Maya – Arab Sprin Public Diplomacy.	g Media Monitor Report: One year of Coverage. L	JDC Centre
	utledge Dr. Pamela – Ho residential Election : m	ow Barack Obama Won the Social Media Battle in prcenter.org/blog	n 2012
16. Ja	-	Spring: Social Media and Fundamental Change, (Chandos
			70

- 17. Sharma Ram Nath, Sharma Yogendra, Sharma Rajendra; (2000), Kargil war: A Saga of Patriotism, Shubhi publications.
- 18. Swami Praveen(1999): The Kargil War New Delhi: LeftWord Books
- 19. Humphries Drew (Ed), (2009), Women, Violence and Media: readings from feminist Criminology, UPNE.
- 20. Berns Nancy, Framing the Victim: Domestic Violence, Media, and Social Problems, transaction Publishers.
- 21. Bareh Hamlet, (2001), Encyclopaedia of North-East India: Assam, Mitthal Publications.
- 22. Freedman Des, Thussu Daya; (2011), Media and Terrorism: Global Perspectives, Sage Publications.
- 23. Schneider Nadja-Christina, Titzmann Fritzi-Marie (2014), Studying Youth,
- 24. Media and Gender in Post-Liberalisation India, Frank and Timmy Gmbh Publication (Pg 19- 45)
- 25. The social media era of political culture: the case study iceland posted by Oliver Bjornsson.
- 26. https://bainesreport.org/2017/11/the-social-media-era-of-political-culture-thecase-study-of-iceland/
- 27. How Social Media Affects Politics https://sysomos.com/2016/10/05/social-media-affects-politics/
- 28. How Digital Media are Influencing Politics and Political Discourses in Kenya Johanna RIESS <u>http://frenchjournalformediaresearch.com/index.php?id=581</u>
- 29. www.opendemocracy.net/openindia/paranjoy-bordoloi/mass-media-in-north-eastindia-trends-of-conflict-reporting
- 30. Using New Media effectively: An Analysis of Barack Obama's Election Campaign Aimed at Young Americans by Ekaterina Alexandrova. (This is a thesis submitted by the student).
- 31. Karvin Andy: Distant Witness: Social Media, the Arab Spring and a Journalism Revolution.

ELECTIVE 08	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	MEDIA LAWS and ETHICS
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJML 1B508
PAPER	8 DSE 1B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

		SEMESTER V		
C	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS			
B	BAMMC EJML 1B508 MEDIA LAWS and ETHICS			
C	OURSE OU	JTCOME:		
	1. To he	elp students understand the laws that impact the media		
		evelop an understanding of the ethical responsibilities of the me	lia	
	3. To he	elp students appreciate the challenges of fake news and misinfor	mation in a new	
		ging ecosystem of news and information.		
I	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES	
1	Laws rel	ating to media freedom: provisions, status and case studies	08	
	6.	Article 19 (1) (a) of Indian Constitution	01	
	7.	Article 19.2	01	
	8.	Defamation –sections 499,500	02	
	9.	Contempt of Courts Act 1971	02	
	10.	Public Order – sections 153 AandB,295A,505	02	
2		ons in the Act, challenges in its implementation, case studies	12	
	1.	Sedition (IPC124A), Obscenity (IPC292,293)	03	
	2.	Contempt of Parliament	02	
	3.	Official Secrets Act	03	
	4.	Whistleblowers Protection Act	02	
	5.	Press and Registration of Books Act	02	
3	Provisio	ns in the Act, challenges in its implementation, case studies	10	
	1.	Right to Information Act	03	
	2.	Information Technology Act	06	
	3.	Right to Privacy and its violation by media02		
	4.	Indian Evidence Act and its relevance for the media 02		
	5.	The Copyright Act, the application of copyright, fair us, the 03		
	incentive theory of copyright, damages and penalties			
4 Media Ethics		08		
	1.	Why ethics is important? Social responsibility of media	01	
	2.	Core principles of journalism: Accuracy, Independence,	01	
		Fairness, Confidentiality, Humanity, Accountability,		
L		Transparency		
	3.	Confidentiality and Public Interest ,Conflict of interest,	02	
<u> </u>		4.Ethics and sting operation02		
	5. Emergence of Alternative News Portals (e g: Alt News) 02			
5	J	gulation and Fake news	10	
	1.	Different forms of Regulation: State Regulation, Self-	02	
-	2.	Regulation, Co-Regulation	02	
	۷.	Press Ombudsman: Readers' Editor- its significance. Regulatory practices in Developed Democratic Countries	02	
-	3.	Role of journalist to combat digital fuelling of disinformation,	02	
	Э.	misinformation and mal information,	02	
-	4.	Is transparency the new objectivity? Sieving propaganda from	02	
		new.		
-	5.	Sourcing and Verifying News; Ethical journalism the weapon	02	
		to combat information disorder.		

Adra

Nonogeme,

Malad (w)

Total	Lectures	48
BOS S	YLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
1.	PROF. RENU NAURIYAL (CONVENER)	
2.	PROF. BHUSHAN M SHINDE	
3.	PROF. MITHUN M PILLAI	

Internal exercise:

25 Marks

The objective of internal exercise is to help the learner apply the learning from the lectures and view critically, media related issues from a legal and ethical perspective.

Sr. no.	Project/Assignment	Reason/Justification
01	Prepare a feature / research paper	This would challenge the writing, narrative and analytical skills of the learners
02	Group/ individual presentation	This exercise would build the confidence and presentation skills of the learners
03	Test	This would test the subject knowledge of the learner.

References :

- 1. Introduction to the Constitution of India by Durga Das Basu
- 2. Law of the Press by Durga Das Basu
- 3. Press Laws and Ethics of Journalism by P.K. Ravindranath
- 4. Journalism in India by Rangaswami Parthasarthy.
- 5. Textbook on the Indian Penal Code Krishna Deo Gaur
- 6. The law of Intellectual Property Rights edited by Shiv Sahai Singh
- 7. The Journalist's Handbook by M V Kamath
- 8. Media and Ethics by S.K.Aggarwal
- 9. Introduction to Media Laws and Ethics by Juhi P Pathak
- 10. Edelman TRUST BAROMETER Global Results. https://www.edelman.com/global-results/
- 11. Viner, K. A mission for journalism in a time of crisis; The Guardian. https://www.theguardian.com/news/2017/ Nov/16/a-mission-for-journalismin-a-time-of-crisisBall, J. (2017).
- 12. Post-Truth: How Bullshit Conquered the World. London: by James Ball, Biteback Publishing.
- 1. www.indiankanoon.org
- 2. <u>www.prasarbharathi.gov.in</u>.
- 3. <u>www.lawzonline.com</u>
- 4. <u>www.presscouncil.nic.in</u>
- 5. www.thehoot.org

SEMESTER VI-JOURNALISM				
COURSE CODE	CREDITS	COURSE NAME		
COMPULSORY-CORE	04X2=08	DRG(DISCIPLINE RELATED GENERIC)		
BAMMC DRG-601	04	1. DIGITAL MEDIA		
BAMMC DRG-602	04	2. NEWSPAPER and MAGAZINE DESIGN (PROJECT)		
ELECTIVES-	03X04=	DSE 2 B (DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVES)		
ELECTIVES-	12	(LEARNER SHOULD ELECT ANY FOUR OF THE COURSES)		
BAMMC EJCI 2B601		1. CONTEMPORARY ISSUES		
BAMMC EJLJ2B602		2. LIFESTYLE JOURNALISM		
BAMMC EJPT2B603		3. PHOTO and TRAVEL JOURNALISM		
BAMMC EJMJ 2B6504		4. MAGAZINE JOURNALISM		
BAMMC EJSJ 2B605		5. SPORTS JOURNALISM		
BAMMC EJCR 2B606		6. CRIME REPORTING		
BAMMC EJFNF 2B607		7. FAKE NEWS and FACT CHECKING		
BAMMC EJTJ 2B608		8. TELEVISION JOURNALISM		
	20			

COMPULSORY-CORE 01	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	DIGITAL MEDIA
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRG-601
PAPER	DRG 1 (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER VI			
COURSE CODE		COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC DRG-601		DIGITAL MEDIA		
Course Outco	Course Outcome:			
 Underst 	and digital marketi	ng platform		
• Under	stand the key goals	and stages of digital campaigns		
• Under	stand the of use key	v digital marketing tools		
 Learn to 	develop digital ma	irketing plans		
Module	Topic	Details Lectures		
Module I	Introduction to	a. Understanding Digital Media	4	
	Digital	b. Advantages of Digital Media		
	Marketing	c. Principles of Digital Media Marketing		
		d. Key Concepts in Digital media		
		e. Traditional Vs Digital Media		
Module II	Search Engine	a. How search Engine works	8	
	Optimization	b. Introduction to SEO		

	(SEO):	c. On Page Optimization	
		d. Off Page Optimization	
		e. SEO Audit, Tools and Measurement	
Madula III	Coarah Engino	f. SEO Resources, Careers in SEO	0
Module III	Search Engine	a. What is SEM?	8
	marketing	b. Why SEM	
	(SEM)	c. What is Google Adwords? Why Google	
		Adwords d. Google network	
		e. Adwords terminologies f. Campaign types	
		g. Creation of Google Display NETWORK (GDN)	
		h. Display Ads format	
		i. Conversion tracking	
		j. GDN Campaign creation (DEMO)	
		k. Remarketing	
		l. What are Google shopping Ads	
Module IV	Social Media	a. Introduction to Social Media	08
	Marketing	b. Facebook Marketing	
	(SMM)	c. Instagram Marketing	
		d. LinkedIn Marketing	
		e. Twitter Marketing	
		f. SMM Tools	
		g. Creating a successful social media strategy	-
Module V	Email marketing	1. key terms and concepts	3
		2. Customer acquisition strategies	
		3. Best Practices : CRABS	
		4. Tools to enhance lead nurturing	
Madula VI	Mah Analatian	5. Enhance better reach	(
Module VI	Web Analytics	a. Introduction to analytics	6
		b. Social CRM and analysisc. Google analytics	
		d. Digital Analytics	
		e. Content performance analytics	
		f. Visitor analysis	
		g. Social media analytics	
Module VII	Affiliate	a. Affiliate Marketing	3
	Marketing and	b. Definition, Purpose, Resources required, Top	-
	Programmatic	Players in Affiliate Marketing, Segregation of	
	Marketing	Affiliate marketing	
	_	c. Programmatic Marketing	
		d. Evolution and growth of programmatic	
		Marketing	
		e. Real Time bidding,	
		f. Types of Programmatic Advertising,	
		Advantages and Challenges, Myths of	
		Programmatic Marketing	
Module VIII	Content writing	a. Intro to content writing	6
		b. Core Principles of Content writing	
		c. Why blogs matter	
		d. Principles of writing blogs	
Module IX	Cubor Jowe	e. How to write content for twitter and Mobile	2
mouule IX	Cyber laws	a. Information Technology Act	۷
		b. Copyright Act	

Adra

nogen

Malad (w)

	c. Cyber Ethics d. Digital Security	
	TOTAL LECTURES	48
BOS SYLLABUS SUB-COMMITT	'EE MEMBERS	
1. Dr Hanif Lakdawala (Convener)		
2. Mr Pradeep Sasidharan (Subject Expert)		
Reference Books		
1. Digital marketing By Seen	na Gupta	
2. Digital Marketing By Pune		

COMPULSORY – CORE-02	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	NEWSPAPER and MAGAZINE DESIGN
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRG-602
PAPER	DRG 2 (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI			
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC DRG-602	NEWSPAPER and MAGAZINE DESIGN		

Brief: Design-A Reading Experience

The paper is around Publication Layout and Design. Publication especially is a periodical and certain aspects repeat over and oven within a publication as well as over the issue after issue. This is why the publication follows certain stylebook to keep consistency thereby identity established. The publication design is handled differently than the advertising design and is majorly discipline based software workout. Software such as Quark Express or Adobe InDesign are in practice across industry. Adobe In Design is evolved as highly professional version of Adobe PageMaker which ruled the industry since Desk Top Publishing (DTP) popularized as versatile solution.

Course Outcome:

- The learner is required to understand the process of print media production since the content collection to the final print ready layout.
- This includes news weightage as well as article relevancy and the visual treatment to the text block. The appearance of the various text blocks matters in layout.
- Learner should be able to reconstruct headlines suitable for the space keeping the core meaning and intensity intact.
- Learners are expected to develop software skills to be employable in industry.
- Learners shall develop the aesthetic vision and understand the discipline behind a layout.

Module	Su	btopics	Expansion	Lectures
01	Design and Layout basics			
	•	Elements of design	Point, Line, Shape, Size, Tone, Colour, Texture, Space	02
	•	Principles of Design	Proportion, Contrast, Harmony, Balance, Harmony, Unity	02
	•	Rules of Layout	Alignment, Proximity, Emphasis, Syntax, Visual path	02
	•	Grid and Page set up	Page size, Space division, Creating template, Margins,	02
	•	Master Pages	Creating master pages, Margins, Page numbering, Columns, Footer space, Folio	02
02		Editing and	l Terminology	08
	•	Page division	National Page, City/Local, World, Economy, Sports, Entertainment, Editorial (OpEd)	01
	•	Rewriting / recomposing headlines, Creating decks,	Considering length of Head, Using synonyms, Abbreviations, Popular terms, Units and Counts	02
	•	Terminology	Head, Deck, Body, Boost, Callout, Slug, Caption, Jumpline, Byline, Credits, Banner, Skyline, Strapline, Teasers	02
	•	Type of Content	Anchor story, Lead, Tomb stoning, , Short stories, Feature, Editorial, Reviews, Interviews, Feedback,	02
	•	Errors	Widow, Orphan, Dog leg, Burries story	01 06
03 Typography and Visual aids				
	•	Type classification	Serif, Sans serif, Decorative, Trendy, Distress, Handwriting	01
	•	Measurements	Size, Weight, Posture, Kerning, Tracking, Leading, Expand, Condense	01
	•	Visual indicators	Indentation, Dropcap, Inset, Alignment, Hyphenation	01
	•	Text path	Curvelinear, Baseline, Shift, Warp text, Text in shapes	01
	•	Text to Box	Picture in text, Texture in text, Text effects, Shadow, outline,	02
04	1	Working on Proje	ct Quark or InDesign	12
	•	Workspace	Grouping required panels and assigning default, Menu bar, Property bar, Options bar, Measurement bar, Transform controls, Panel docking,	02
	•	Toolbox	Text, Picture, Shape, Table, Transparency, Line,	02
	•	Panels	Style sheet/Para styles, Colour/ Swatch, Page layout, Align, Wrap text,	03
	•	Picture treatment	Choosing right picture, Tracing outline, Fading, Transparency, Extending canvas, Gradient, Reshaping picture, Placement	03

Adera



	•	Creating Typo	Type templates i.e. Style sheets	02
05	05 Planning and Production of Magazine			12
	•	Content Plan/ varied content: Cover story, Interview, Feature, Sp report, Tips,	Content collection, Sorting and scrutiny, Picture collection, Dividing in parts, Extracting pull outs, quotes, Assigning pages to stories, Assigning pages to Ads	03
	•	Flat plan	Block diagram of the content, Judgment of facing page relevancy, Testing for contradiction	02
	•	Rough Layout	Rough idea of layout, Conceptualization, Judging weightage of pictures and text	03
	•	Logic of Cover design	Title size, Cover lines, Release date, Close up based, Action based, Celebrity, Demo, Art, Animation, Gimmick, Cover story	02
	•	Pagination and Print ready	Sequencing for printing, Form, Cut marks, Alley	02
Total Lectures			48	

BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- 1. Mr. Arvind Parulekar (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Rani D'Souza
- **3.** Prof. Sandesh Patil

Instructions:

- 1. Content need not be original and can be sourced from Google or News sites.
- 2. Content should not be dummy or greeking not allowed. (Lorel Ipsum discouraged)
- 3. Rewriting of headline may be needed to fit the width and will be part of evaluation. (use editing techniques)
- 4. Pictures must be relevant and appropriate placement as well as proportional to news length necessary.
- 5. Pictures should not be in any case distorted. (broken aspect ratio deducts marks)
- 6. Use of illustrations recommended wherever necessary.
- 7. Picture placement and unity with the text in text frames is evaluative aspect.
- 8. Right content on right pages and in apt places has weightage in evaluation.
- 9. New original Masthead and design is evaluation aspect. (Discourage students from copying existing)
- 10. Enough issue details (day, date, pages, site etc.) on appropriate place count as layout element.
- 11. The script need not be Devanagari for Marathi medium learners and they can use English content. (Devanagari font problem is considered, However viva will be in Marathi or Hindi.
- 12. Viva voce will be conducted only against evaluation of the completed project.
- 13. Printout of the project may be in black and white in case of financial constraints, but then the original soft copy as well as pdf must be produced before the examiner.

Internal assessment:

Internal assessment is carried out based on following submissions to the internal faculty, but must be produced before external examiner.

- i. Front page replica of broadsheet: This helps student to explore most of the tools to take his work close to the actual broadsheet page.
- ii. Typography chart: Classification of typefaces into serif, sans serif, decorative and trendy. This helps them to understand the visual difference and readability of different fonts.

- iii. Content plan for the magazine: The planning desk exercise to be carried out carefully before starting the magazine. Understanding parts of magazine and flow of the articles. Sections as well as front book, back book and main book concept.
- iv. Flat plan: For judging facing page connectivity or discrepancy.
- v. Pagination: A separate soft file with page sequence suitable for printing.

External Project:

- 1. **Broadsheet design and layout**: Broadsheet of 6 pages in Adobe InDesign OR Quark Express.
 - a. Supportive software can be Adobe Photoshop for Image editing, Corel Draw or Illustrator for Masthead or Logo making and Illustrations wherever needed.
 - b. Basic Layout must be either in Adobe InDesign or quark Express, one of the layout software.
 - c. Learner may use Quark Express for Broadsheet and InDesign for Magazine and display his skills in both. (This will not fetch extra rewards.)
- 2. **Magazine Design and Layout:** Magazine of minimum 32 pages or in multiple of 4 pages thereof can be done.
 - a. Content plan and Typo chart must be produced at the time of viva voce in print form.
 - b. Broadsheet and Magazine shall be produced in print form as well as soft copy and examiner in his every right may ask for soft copy to be inspected on respective software.

References :

- Visual Journalism: Rajesh Pandey, Adhyan Publication.
- Newspaper Layout and Design: Daryl Moen, Surjeet Publication.
- The Magazine Handbook: NcKay J. Routledge.
- Editorial Art and Design: Randy StanoMiyami Herald.
- Art and Production: N. N. Sarkar.
- Digital Editorial Experience: Sue Apfelbaum.

ELECTIVE 01	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	CONTEMPORARY ISSUES
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJCI 2B601
PAPER	DSE 1 (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48



	SEMESTER VI			
COURSE C	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAMMC EJCI 2B601		CONTEMPORARY ISSUES		
meo	stress the importance of s dia professional.	social economic political aspects of the society as a		
	understand the role of mo bilise to bring social prog	edia as a strategy to create awareness on various iss ress.	ues and	
MODULE	TOPICS	DETAILS	LECTURES	
		SOCIAL MOVEMENTS		
Ι	SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND PROGRESS FOR SOCIETY	 Define Social Movements, Elements, Types and Stages of Social Movements. Social Movements with reference to Tribal, Women, Farmers, Untouchability, Cultural, Environmental (with special reference to "Swatch Bharat Abhiyaan") Developmental issues- displacement and rehabilitation. 	(12)	
		GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT		
II	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT	 Economic issues in India. Industry and Economic Growth – Factors, challenges, industrial robots and employment, Agriculture and economic development-Factors, challenges and measures. New age skills – Make in India, trends and challenges. Entrepreneurship and its relevance. Tourism-trends and challenges Regional aspects- Role of MIDC in economic development of Maharashtra, Special Economic Zone, Food Security Act'2013 	(14)	
III	POLITICS AND SOCIETY	 POLITICS Crime and Politics Role of whistle blower Corruption- causes and remedial measures Role of political parties and its impact on political system. Changing trends in politics- Functions, features, agendas, majority vs coalition government. Terrorism - causes, consequences, remedial measures. 	(12)	
		SOCIAL WELFARE SCHEMES		
IV	SOCIAL WELFARE SCHEMES BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA	 With reference to women and child (any five) Commerce and Industry (start-up India hub, scheme for IPR-creative India and innovative India. 	(10)	

	 Smart Cities, skill to save life, save a life initiative, national strategic plan and mission (2017-2024) "SAMPARK". Rural (any three Schemes) 				
BOS SYLL	ABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS				
1. DI	R. PADMAJA ARVIND (CONVENER)				
2. PF	2. PROF. RANI D'SOUZA(Subject Expert)				
3. PF	3. PROF. RUMINA RAI(Subject Expert)				
INTERNA	L EVALUATION METHODOLOGY				
1. Cc	ontinuous Assignments				
2. Or	2. Oral And Practical Presentations				
3. Gr	3. Group/Individual Projects				
4. Op	Open Book Test				
5. Gr	5. Group Interactions				
6 01	Quiz				

6. Ouiz

REFERENCES

- 1. Rush Ramona, Oukrop Carole, CreedonPamola (2013), 'Seeking equity for women in Journalism and Mass Communication education: A 30 year Update', Taylor and Francis
- 2. Coleman Benjamin: Conflict, Terrorism and Media in Asia
- 3. Ranganathan Maya; Rodrigues Usha: (2010) Indian media in a Globalised World, Sag Publications
- 4. Humphries Drew (Ed), (2009), Women, Violence and Media: readings from feminist Criminology, UPNE.
- 5. Berns Nancy, Framing the Victim: Domestic Violence, Media, and Social Problems, Transaction Publishers.
- 6. Bareh Hamlet, (2001), Encyclopedia of North-East India: Assam, Mitthal Publications.
- 7. Freedman Des, ThussuDaya; (2011), Media and Terrorism: Global Perspectives, **Sage Publications**
- 8. Media and Gender in Post-Liberalisation India, Frank and Timmy Gmbh Publication (Pg 19-45)
- 9. Talwar Rajesh, (2013), Courting Injustice: The Nirbhaya Case and Its Aftermath, Hay House Inc.
- 10. Praveen Swami (2007) An Informal War: India, Pakistan and the Secret Jihad in Jammu and Kashmir London: Routledge.
- 11. KakManju, TripathyPrajnashree, Lal Manjula; (2007), Whose Media? a Woman's Space: The Role of the Press in Projecting the development needs of Women, Concept Publishing House.
- 12. Uma Kapila(ed) (2013) Indian Economy: performance and policies, 14th edition Academic Foundation.
- 13. V. K Puri and S.K Misra (ed) (2013) Indian Economy, 31 stedition. Himalaya Pub House.
- 14. Asha Bajpai, (2011) Child Rights in India: Law, policy, and practice.
- 15. Dr. B Ramaswamy and Nitin Shrirang Mane, (2013) Human Rights: Principles and practices. Alfa Publication.
- 16. R P Kataria and Salah Uddin (2013) Commentary on Human Rights Orient Publishing Company.
- 17. J.Shivanand, Human Rights: Concepts and Issues,
- 18. Ram Ahuja, (2012), Indian social Problems, Rawat Publications.
- 19. Ghanashyam Shah, (2011) Social Movements in India, Sage Publications.
- 20. A.R Desai, Rural Sociology.



- 21. Marilyn A .Brown and Benjamin K.Sovacool,Climate Change and Global Energy Security:Technology and Policy Options, Oxford Publications.
- 22. Bill McKibben, The End of Nature.
- 23. David Spratt and Philip Sutton, Climate Code Red: The Case for Emergency Action.
- 24. Jeffrey D.Sachs, The Age of Sustainable Development.

MAGAZINES AND JOURNALS

- 1. Down to Earth: Science and Environment Fortnightly
- 2. Economic and Political Weekly
- 3. YoJana

ELECTIVE 02	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	LIFESTYLE JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJLJ 2B602
PAPER	DRG 2 (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER VI				
COURSE CO	ODE CO	DURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAMMC EJ	,	FESTYLE JOURNALISM			
	COURSE OUTCOME				
-	-	erview of lifestyle journalism and its function in the me			
factua	l and meaningful v				
		actical skills and conceptual understanding of how this ngly relevant for the 21stcentury. This course will hel			
		y to understand audiences and markets in which the l			
	lists provide info				
		w to do lifestyle journalism with integrity, exploring th			
		hile focusing on a variety of sub-fields such as travel, n	nusic,		
		ong with students' special interests			
MODULE	TOPIC	DETAILS	LECTURES		
		LIFESTYLE JOURNALISM			
Ι	INTRODUCTION	• Lifestyle writer has very niche audience. Who are we	10		
	TO LIFESTYLE WRITING	writing for?Lifestyle Journalist should know the publication			
	WRITING	 Lifestyle Journalist should know the publication house audience 			
		 Lifestyle News, critique/review/ evaluate on stories 			
		from magazines			
		• Lifestyle Journalist : balance between Elite and Mass			
		Lifestyle Culture (newspapers)			
		Source of Lifestyle stories			
		WRITING STYLE			
II	WORDS,	What is good Lifestyle writing?	10		
	PICTURE, STORY AND	Use of Pictures and Graphics, finding and focusing			
	EDITING	 your story Crafting and structure – the beginning, middle, and 			
	LDIIING	end			
		Reporting and Interviewing. Feature leads, Lifestyle			
		Columns			
		Rewriting and self-editing			
		TYPES OF LIFESTYLE WRITING			
III	TYPES OF	1. Review : Art show, Movie, Theatre Performance,	10		
	LIFESTYLE WRITING	Book 2. Travel : Various types of Travel writings			
	WINI I IING	3. Food : Street, Restaurant food, Food festival,			
		Restaurant review			
		4. Health and Fitness : Gym, Yoga, various new forms of			
		workout			
		5. Other forms fashion, Garden, Home and General Tips			
		and guidelines FASHION INFLUENCERS			
IV	ROLE and	1. Fashion, Gender and Social Identity	08		
	IMPORTANCE	2. The impact of fashion bloggers and magazines on the			
	OF FASHION	society			
	INFLUENCERS	3. E-fashion markets defining the trends amongst the			
	IN LIFESTYLE	youth			
	JOURNALISM	4. Cinemas in the past and in today's world have influenced the society in terms of fashion and Lifestyle			
		influenced the society in terms of fashion and Lifestyle 5. Role of Music's Fashion in the society			
		SOCIAL MEDIA			
V	LIFESTYLE AND	• The power of marketing in the contemporary fashion	10		
-	ROLE OF	world	-		
	SOCIAL MEDIA :	• Labelling and branding: The power of representation			
		• Shakespearian theatre and the aesthetic image: how			

	 Shakespearian productions reflect contemporary fashion trends The influence of celebrities on fashion: an exploration of celebrity-endorsed fashion lines Fashion Lifestyles and Hashtags Lifestyle advertising , Collaborations and Co-Marketing of Brands, Fashion and Social Media Campaigns 	
1. Prof. Rani D'souza(Cor	ivener)	
2. Dr.Yatindra Ingle		
3. Prof. Aparajita Deshpa		

REFERENCES

- 1. Lifestyle Journalism (Journalism Studies) 1st Edition by Folker Hanusch (Editor) Feature Writing
- 2. Lifestyle Journalism, Media, Consumption and Experience, 1st Edition Edited by Lucia Vodanovic
- 3. Lifestyle Journalism byJean Ann Colbert In: Encyclopedia of Journalism
- 4. Feature Writing –Susan Pape and Sue Featherstone (A practical introduction)
- 5. http://www.thelifestylejournalist.in/
- 6. <u>https://www.reuters.com/news/lifestyle</u>.

ELECTIVE 03	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	PHOTO AND TRAVEL JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJPT 2B603
PAPER	DSE 3 (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI		
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAIL SYLLABUS		
BAMMC EJPT 2B603	PHOTO AND TRAVEL JOURNALISM	
COURSE OUTCOME		
1. The objective of this course is to develop the ability of the learner to bring life into the		

The objective of this course is to develop the ability of the rearrier to bring me into the story through characters and descriptions of places using photographs.
 The learner will be able to spread knowledge about different destinations through writings

- **3.** To understand the diverse audiences that are interested in travel and lifestylerelated content.
- 4. To understand the use of camera and images to drive interest in stories.

MODULE	TOPIC	DETAILS	LECTURES
		BEGINNING OF THE STORY	
Ι	INTRODUCTION TO TRAVEL WRITING	 Writing about destinations: How do we capture the particular spirit of a place? Who are we writing for? We should know our publication house audience Compelling beginnings and endings: Where do we start? How do we end? Ethical issues while covering travel journalism: How to cover and what should be avoided. Factoring in cultural diversity Building a theme and narrative structure: What makes a travel narrative feel whole? Drawing characters from real life: How can we reproduce memorable encounters? Travel journalists don't just report, they become a source of information for many other stories. Submitting writings for publications: How do we catch the interest of an editor? 	10
		CREATION OF THE STORY	
II	WORDS, PICTURES AND STORY TELLING	 What is good travel writing? Salient examples. Finding and focusing your story, crafting and structure – the beginning, middle, the end and transitions. Bring your story to life – characters and descriptions Show don't tell – exercises in enlivening your writing Elements of style – use of first person, developing your voice, rewriting and selfediting The qualities of a good travel writer - use of vivid language, voice, tone, readings from published travel writers. The dos and don'ts from professionals 	10
		WHERE TO WRITE THE STORY	
III	TYPES OF TRAVEL WRITING	 Freelance Travel writing Travel blogging Books General Tips and guidelines Travel writing for guidebooks and apps 	08



	CAMERA	-EYEPIECE OF A TRAVEL JOURNALIST	
IV	PHOTO JOURNALISM	 Introduction to Photo Journalism Basic Concepts of photography and photo editing Fields of Photojournalism Digital Photography, Camera Topology and Operations Analysis of Photo Journalist's work, Photo Journalism Ethics, Case Studies in Photo Journalism 	12
		NICHE MARKET, INTERNET AND PRINT	
V	MARKETING YOUR STORY	 Online Travel Journalism networking, niche markets, travel trends, market research communicating with editors of different media , preparing the manuscript for submission 	06
SYLLABUS DESIGNED BY			
 PROF. RANI D'SOUZA (CONVENER) MR. ADITH CHARLIE (INDUSTRY EXPERT) DR.YATINDRA INGLE PROF. APARAJITA DESHPANDE (INDUSTRY EXPERT) 			
REFERENCES			
 How To Be A Travel Writer (Lonely Planet) By Don George The Writer's Handbook Guide To Travel Writing By Barry Turner (Editor) The Travel Writer's Handbook: How To Write And Sell Your Own Travel Experiences 6th Edition By Jacqueline Harmon Butler, Louise Purwinzobel. Travel Writing: See The World. Sell The Story. 2nd Edition By L. Peat O'neil 			

-ELECTIVE 04		
PROGRAM	ВАММС	
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM	
SEMESTER	VI	
COURSE:	MAGAZINE JOURNALISM	
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJMJ 2B604	
PAPER	DSE (ELECTIVE)	
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)	
NO OF LECTURES	48	
SEMESTER VI		

COURSE CO	DE	COURSE NAME and DETAIL SYLLABUS	
BAMMC EJN	MJ2B601	MAGAZINE JOURNALISM	
COURSE OU	JTCOME:		
This course writing and		idents to the nuances of magazine journalism, featur	re
MODULE	TOPIC	DETAILS	LECTURES
Module I	History of magazine journalism	 A brief history of magazine journalism, global scenario and current trends in magazine journalism in India; Magazine boom in India and the glorious years of the news magazine magazine journalism versus newspaper journalism, Survival of Magazines in digital era – issues, challenges, prospects 	10
Module II	Definition and Genres of Magazines	 Definition and genres of magazines - news, special interest, general, lifestyle, glamour, gossip, special audience magazines, public relations <u>, Automobile , Career guidance , Technology , Sports , Health , Women , Children , Diwali issues , travel , environment , education , B2B magazines magazines, literary magazines, Sunday magazines and journals; online magazines-e-zines,</u> webzines, web-edition magazines; a review of leading general interest magazines in English , Hindi and Marathi. Magazine formats. 	10
Module III	Organizational structure	Organizational structure of a magazine – editorial, advertising, circulation, promotion and business departments; reporting and editing operations in a magazine; magazine journalism terminology	05
Module IV	Cover Story	Cover and cover story – functions of the cover- cover design formats – cover blaze - coverlines; contents page; cover story selection criteria: length, strength, importance, promotability and illustratibility	10
Module V	Types of Articles	Magazine articles- features, film reviews, book reviews, profiles, columns, cartoons, regulars and fillers <u>, interview</u> s	05
Module VI	Magazine Design	–format, layout, typography, colour, photos, illustrations, info graphics and Blurbs.	08
Design a ma Cover a stor Internship i REFERENC	cation house to un gazine using N des y for the magazine n a magazine publ		igazine

- Jack Ian., (1996) Granta: The Magazine of New Writing. London, England: Granta Publishers
- Tim Holmes, Magazine Journalism. SAGE Publications Ltd., 2010
- Earl R. Hutchison, Art of Feature Writing. Oxford University Press, 2008
- Shantolyengar, Jennifer A, McGrady, Media Politics: A Citizen's Guide. W.W.Norton, 2011
- Hayes, Keith, Business Journalism: How to Report on Business and Economics: APRESS,
- 2014
- SubhomoyBhattacharjee, India's Coal Story. PBI PAN INDIA, 2017
- Mark Tatge, New York Times Reader: Business and the Economy. 2010

BOS SYLLABUS SUB-COMMITTEE

Dr. Navita Kulkarni –(Convener) Dr. Mahesh Patil Mr. Sachin Parab

05	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	SPORTS JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJSJ 2B 605
PAPER	5 DSE 2B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER VI				
CC	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS				
BA	BAMMC EJSJ 2B 605 Sports Journalism				
1. 2. po	 COURSE OUTCOME: 1. To provide learners with tools and techniques of sports writing and analysis. 2. To acquaint learners with importance of different sports tournaments from commercial point of view. 3. To educate learners about careers in sports journalism. 				
M	Module Details Lectur				Lectures
1	Unit I				10
	1.	Definition Of Spor	ts News	and Characteristics of Sports Journalist	
	2.	Sports Journalism	: Trends	s and Theories.	
	3. Analysis of Sports News for Doordarshan and Radio. Writing for magazines and cyber media.				
	4.	Heading of Sports Types of Sports H		Theories and Importance, Various	

	5.	Print media tradition, Digital Age, Printing and Proof Reading, Various	
		Aspects of Writing for Sports Journalism.	
2	Unit II		10
	1.	Affairs related to various sports and events. National and international	
		games.	
	2.	Information related to various Authorities, academies and structure of	
		various sports departments.	
	3.	Changes in rules and new amendments for the different games. New	
	records, achievements, awards and statistics of games.		
	4. Law related to sports and important decisions, ruling and guidelines in		
		sports.	
	5.	The writing of sports stories, in short form and long form	
		The gathering of sports information, at games, practice, through social	
		media, and interviews, attending matches on the ground	
3	Unit III		10
	1.	Various events of sports and their fields or areas. Stadiums, Indoor and	
		outdoor games.	
	2.	Management of event, planning, organizing, conducting and	
		documentation of events.	
	3.	Preparing handouts, broachers, jingles, reports, punch lines and	
	0.	slogans for society to communicate the importance of sports.	
	4.	Publication material, tools of propaganda, various modes of	
		Communication. Event coverage planning and management.	
	5.	The role race, gender and culture play in sports coverage and in	
	5.	newsrooms	
		The relationship between hard-news and opinion-based presentations	
		in sports journalism, in print and in other media	
4	Report o	n National and International Sports News	10
•	1.		10
		1 HOW TO USE VOUL LESEALCH, LEUNING IT TOLLISE IN THE DESI MEANING SUILED I	
	1.	How to use your research, refining it for use in the best medium suited for the particular story you are telling	
		for the particular story you are telling	
	2.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc.	
	2. 3.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc.	
	2.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games,	
	2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc.	
	2. 3. 4. 5.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc.	0.0
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1. 2.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. vulook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1. 2. 3.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1. 2.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1. 2. 3.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. vutlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career 0 1. 2. 3.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online	08
5	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio	08
De	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 5.	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online Multi-platform outlets sports reporting; Language of sports journalism; Sports news and sport	S
De	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. finition of ture; Spor	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online Multi-platform outlets sports reporting; Language of sports journalism; Sports news and sport ts columns; Interviewing techniques; Sports photography; Examples of	S
De fea spo	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. finition of ture; Spor orts writer	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online Multi-platform outlets sports reporting; Language of sports journalism; Sports news and sport ts columns; Interviewing techniques; Sports photography; Examples of s; Ethical issues	S
De fea spo	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. finition of ture; Spor ports writer of ture; Spor ports writer of ture; Spor ports writer of the second s	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online Multi-platform outlets sports reporting; Language of sports journalism; Sports news and sport ts columns; Interviewing techniques; Sports photography; Examples of s; Ethical issues s, Sports Journalism: A Practical Introduction. SAGE, 2013	S
De fea spo	2. 3. 4. 5. Career O 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. finition of ture; Spor ports writer of ture; Spor ports writer of ture; Spor ports writer of the second s	for the particular story you are telling Regional sports- Kho-kho, Kabaddi, etc. National sports- National games, Tournaments, etc. International sports- FIFA World cup, Cricket, Commonwealth games, Olympic games, Asian games, Wimbledon, etc. New version of sports- IPL, Pro Kabaddi, HIL, PBL, etc. utlook Journalist Photographer/videographer/podcast/photography Writer in digital/print/TV/radio and social media Editor across multi-platforms Producer across multi-platforms Host Remote journalist Areas of Employment Magazines TV Radio Online Multi-platform outlets sports reporting; Language of sports journalism; Sports news and sport ts columns; Interviewing techniques; Sports photography; Examples of s; Ethical issues	S

Dera



Media Sport: edited by Lawrence A. Wenner, London and New York **BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS** Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener) Mr. Mahesh Patil (Subject Expert) Miss. Amruta Bane (Subject Expert)

06	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	CRIME REPORTING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJCR 2B 606
PAPER	6 DSE 2B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI					
COURSE O	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME and DETAILED SYLLABUS				
	BAMMC EJCR 2B 606 CRIME REPORTING				
Course of	ojectives				
Indian Journalism has progressed significantly. Despite the fact that print media is still at the bleeding edge of remarkable work in Indian news coverage there are sure faces in the advanced media that motivate you to take up news-casting. Their trustworthiness, coarseness, and determination are characteristics that make them few of the best Indian writers over the most recent few decades. Composing or covering news isn't as simple an accomplishment as we might suspect it might be. There is a great deal of elements included while covering a news piece, either in print or advanced. In any case, there are sure identities in the Indian news coverage world that cross all deterrents and hindrances and think of an approach to convey the news to India and the remainder of the world with most extreme trustworthiness. Students will learn the art of covering news as well as have a thorough					
UNIT	learning of criminal journalism in this subject,LECTURESUNITTOPIC				
I		and justice coverage:	10		
		objectivity, sensationalism and integrity	10		
	 conflicts of in 				
		ersus important.			
	Balancing jus	•			
		im and the accused			
	· · ·	on of guilt or innocence.			
II		ment machinery:	10		
	SRPF, Para-m	l hierarchy. Different entities: police, ATS, SBI, CID, SID, ilitary forces, Rapid Action Force etc. ing the Police system :			
	Introduction				
	Important see				
		v and order situation:			

Sensitive law and order situation:

	Agitations, congregations for various reasons, elections.	
III	Deployment of extra forces	10
111	> Covering Crime:	10
	Types and definitions.	
	> Police Investigation techniques:	
	From conventional to Modern techniques	
	Cognizable and non-cognizable offences.	
	Basic principles of crime reporting:	
	News values:	
	 New, unusual, interesting, significant and about people. 	
	Sources of Crime Reporting:	
	 Collecting and cross checking information 	
	 Developing sources, verifying facts. Reporting agitations, riots. 	
	 Possible risks and precautions. 	
IV	Covering Courts:	08
	 Structure of judicial system in India. 	
	 Hierarchy, functions and jurisdictions of each court. 	
	 Granting of bail to accused. 	
	 Types of cases heard in courts. 	
	 Tribunals, consumer and family courts. PILs, appeals etc. 	
V	Contemporary crime journalism:	10
	• Crime shows on TV.	
	Emphasis on crime reporting in	
	Newspapers. Its impact.	
	• Media influencing investigations and/or court proceedings?	
	Trial by media.	
	Case studies on Indian Crime Reporting	
	The Hindu's Bofors Expose	
	Tehelka's Defence Deals Expose	
	Indian Express's Cement Scam Expose	
	Indian Express's Human Trafficking Expose	
	Open Magazine's Nira Radia Tapes	
BOS SYLL	ABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
	of. Gajendra Deoda	
	of. Rashmi Gehlot	
3. Dr	. Yatindra Ingle	

References

- 1. Across the Bench: Insight Into the Indian Military Judicial System
- 2. book by Gyan Bhushan
- 3. Legal and Constitutional History of India: Ancient legal, judicial, and constitutional system book by Rama Jois
- 4. Police Administration and Investigation of Crime by J.C. Chaturvedi
- 5. Police Diaries: Statements, Reports and Investigation (With Special Reference to Scientific Evidence, DNA, Brain Mapping Tests, Narco-analysis Tests, Forensic Science and Cyber Crimes by P Venkatesh Revised by S K Sinha Ray
- 6. Indian Politics by Yassin Mohammad ,Srinanda Dasgupta
- 7. Breaking The Big Story: Great Moments in Indian Journalism by Penguin India
- 8. Crime and Justice in India edited by: N. Prabha Unnithan
- 9. Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication book by V. S. Gupta and Vir Bala Aggarwal
- 10. Journalism, Democracy and Civil Society in India (book)
- 11. History of Indian Journalism book by J. Natarajan

Indian Journalism in a New Era: Changes, Challenges, and Perspectives (book)

07	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	FAKE NEWS and FACT CHECKING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJFNF 2B 607
PAPER	7 DSE 2B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

		SEMESTER VI	
COUR	SE CODE C	OURSE NAME and DETAIL SYLLABUS	
BAMN	MC EJFNF 2B 607 F	AKE NEWS and FACT CHECKING	
COUR	SE OUTCOME		
2. 3. 4.	and fake news. To make media students To give students a thoro To give students a hand	he understanding of the differentiation between real aware of information disorder. ugh knowledge of information literacy and media. on knowledge on fact checking. cal overview of social media verification.	news
		e Journalist, Jobs in Media Houses, Google ,Internship in ork, Jobs in Social Media as Fact Checkers	
Sr. No.		Modules	Lecture
1.	Introduction		6
	1.Concepts	Definition: News and Fake News,	
	2.News Integrity	Journalistic Integrity and News Production.	
	3.Propaganda	Propaganda, how to counter Propaganda, Ways adopted by Media to avoid Propaganda	
2	Information Disorder:	News Industry's Transformation with reference to Gatekeeping Theory and Agenda Setting Theory	6
	1.Digital Technology:	Digital convergence transforming content- commissioning, production, publication and distribution	
	2.Social Media Platforms	Different Social Media Platforms	
	3.Role of News Organizat	ion Covering 'fake news' and countering 'information disorder.	
	4. Source credibility Strategies for identifying real news and source credibility in line with the ethical principles guiding journalistic use of User Generated Content.		
3	Media and Information Literacy (MIL)		10
1	1.Requisite Literacy	Importance of acquiring the requisite literacy	
	2.Detection method	Detection of both flawed journalism and fraudulent news in various media	

	3.Healthy Skepticism	Development of healthy skepticism towards veracity of reports, posts, feeds, photos, videos, audio content, info-graphics, and statistics within appropriate contexts	
4.	Fact Checking		14
	1.Fact-checking organizations around the world 2.Basic image verification	Brazil, Europe, Japan, South Korea, Latin America, America, Philippines, Britain and Indian Scenario Common types of false imagery and basic verification steps	
	3.Advanced verification	Approaches for content analysis, including metadata analysis and Geolocation of News	
	4. Reverse Image Search	Reverse Image Search using most reliable websites such as Google Reverse Image Search, TinEye, RevEye	
5.	Social Media Verification		12
	1.Verification tools	YouTube Data Viewer using most reliable websites such as Amnesty's YouTube Data Viewer, InVID, News Check	
	2.Account Analysis	Facebook and Tweeter account analysis : fake news generated on social media platforms	
	3.EXIF Viewer	EXIF is metadata attached to visual content that includes a wide range of data points created by digital cameras and phone cameras at the point of capture	

- 1. Dr. Priyadarsini Poddar (Convener)
- 2. Mr. Sagar Bhalerao (Subject Expert)
- 3. Dr. Neil Joshi (Industry Expert)

Reading and References:

- Philip N. Howard, Unless The Government Acts Soon, Fake News Will Produce Deep Information Inequality
- Peter Pomerantsev and Michael Weiss, "The Menace of Unreality: How the Kremlin Weaponizes Information, Culture and Money"
- Edward Lucas and Peter Pomerantsev: "Winning the Information War"
- Hannah Arendt: "Totalitarian Propaganda" Hannah Arendt: "Totalitarian Propaganda"

08	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-JOURNALISM
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	TELEVISION JOURNALISM
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EJTJ 2B 608
PAPER	8 DSE 2B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48



		SEMESTER VI		
CO	URSE CODE	COURSE NAME and DETAIL S	YLLABUS	
BA	MMC EJTJ 2B	608 TELEVISION JOURNALISM		
CO	URSE OUTCO	OME:		
	4. To	o provide students with technique of narration and sto	ry telling	
	5. To	o share the art of developing a story idea		
		o acquaint and sensitize them through assignments to		
	deprivati	on around us and using writing as a tool for social just	ice	
	MODULE	DETAILS	LEC	TURES
1	History and	Development		10
	11.	Brief History of the development of TV journalism- Glo in India.	bally and	
	12.	Emerging Trends in journalism		
	13.	The International Scenario- John Baird (Inventor of TV) Timeline.) till date-	
2	Indian scen	ario - Doordarshan -		
	16.	News; Entertainment, Culture, Sports and Films.		
3	Private and	Satellite channels		
	16.	Growth of Private International, National and Regiona Networks	al TV	
4	Regional ch	annels- Impact and critical study of		
	19.	News Channels- Star Majha, IBN Lokmat , Zee 24 Taas Mumbai, Sun News Network, Aaj Tak	s, Aamchi	
	Module II		10	
	Television f	formats : Content and presentation		
	30.	News: Main characteristics of News as against new	s in other	
		media. Spot news, News Bulletins and News a	nalysis	
	31.	Features on TV : Talk Shows		
		• Reviews		
		• Interviews		
		• Discussions.		
		Documentaries.		
		Docudramas.Commentaries.		
	32.			
	52.	Other Programs • Music		
		Music Sports		
	Module III	- 500163		
1	Developing	skills		10
-	1. Anchoring			10
	e	. How and what to give in PTC or piece to came . How to approach people for sensitive stories.		
	2. Beat repo	rting Educational, Crime, Science, Court, Environmen		
	3.Reporting			
┢──┤	4. Scripting	and Scripting for		
	presentatio		its o TV.	

		Story idea, development and Presentation- Web series	
	5. Editing	Skills of editing, online and offline	
	Module – IV :		08
	Current and Emer	ging Trends in Television Journalism :	
	1. 24/7 news broadcast	 Features, Audience effectiveness, advertisements and Dumbing down of News. TV v/s online streaming catering to infotainment genre majorly targeting the youth (Netflix, Fake News on Internet v/s news on broadcast 	
	2. Ethics	(Including Censorship) in presentation of News.	
	Module – V :		10
	1.	Evolution, Organization, Policies and Programming- News Service, Features, Concept of 24x7 news – Catering to Transnational audiences, Advertising and promotion.	
То	tal Lectures		48

|| Total Lectures

BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS

- 1. Dr. Navita Kulkarni (Convener)
- 2. Prof. Aparajeeta Deshpande (Subject expert)
- 3. Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Subject expert)

Reference Books

- 1. MacGregor, Brent; Live, Direct and Biased: Making TV news in the Satellite Age.
- 2. Parthasarthy, Ramaswamy; Here is the news; (1994) Sterling.
- 3. Herbert, John; Journalism in the Digital Age; 2000, Focal Press.
- 4. Hillard; Writing for TV, Radio and New Media; 7th Edition; Wadsworth.
- 5. Television Production by Phillip Harris.
- 6. Broadcast Journalism by David Keith Cohler (Prentice Hall).
- 7. De Maeseneer, Paul. Here's The News: A Radio News Manual. Asian Books.
- 8. Awasthi, G. C. Broadcasting in India. Allied Publi

SEMESTER V-ADVERTISING					
COURSE CODE	CREDITS	COURSE NAME			
COMPULSORY-CORE	04X2=08	DRG(DISCIPLINE RELATED GENERIC)			
BAMMC DRGA-501	04	1. COPY WRITING			
BAMMC DRGA-502	04	2. ADVERTISING & MARKETING RESEARCH			
ELECTIVES-	03X04=12	DSE 1 A (DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVES-) (ANY FOUR COURSES)			
BAMMC EAGI 1501		1. GLOBALIZATION & INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING			
BAMMC EABB 1502		2. BRAND BUILDING			
BAMMC EAAM 1503		3. AGENCY MANAGEMENT			
BAMMC EAAP 1504		4. ACCOUNT PLANNING & ADVERTISING			
BAMMC EASM 1505		5. SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING			
BAMMC EADM 1506		6. DIRECT MARKETING & E-COMMERCE			
BAMMC EACB 1507		7. CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR			
BAMMC EADF 1508		8. DOCUMENTARY & AD FILM MAKING			
TOTAL	20				

COMPULSORY-CORE	04X2=08	DRG(DISCIPLINE RELATED GENERIC)
BAMMC DRGA-501	04	3. COPY WRITING
BAMMC DRGA-502	04	4. ADVERTISING & MARKETING RESEARCH



COMPULSORY 01	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	COPYWRITING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRGA-501
PAPER	DRGA (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V			
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAMMC DRGA-501	COPYWRITING		

COURSE OUTCOME:

1. To familiarize the students with the concept of copywriting as selling through writing

- 2. To learn the process of creating original, strategic, compelling copy for various mediums
- 3. To train students to generate, develop and express ideas effectively
- 4. To learn the rudimentary techniques of advertising headline and body copywriting, the economy of words and thought peculiar to this type of writing, and the necessity of creative thinking in written expression.
- 5. In an ad agency, as a copywriter, one cannot *"Just be creative and express self"* here one is in a 'creative professional', and have to be able to use the power of creativity for a commercial/business reason as someone is paying you to get a problem solved, using your creativity.
- **6.** There are two basic disciplines through which we make our communication verbal/written and visual, and both need different skills-sets to master them. The structure of the syllabus is designed to hone the necessary skills required for these two diverse disciplines.

	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1	MODULE I		10
	1.INTRODUCTION TO	a. Basics of copy writing	
	COPYWRITING	b. Responsibility of Copy writer	
	2.CREATIVE	a. How to inculcate a 'creative thinking attitude'.	
	THINKING	b. The idea incubation process	
		c. What's the Big Idea? - How to get to the ONE	
		BIG IDEA that will inspire creative	
		d. Crafting the reasons why consumers should	
		believe your brand and act	
	3.IDEA GENERATION	Idea generation techniques:	
	TECHNIQUES	eg. Brainstorming, Triggered brainwalking,	
		Questioning assumptions, Picture prompts,	
		Scamper, Observation, Referencing, Interaction,	
		Imagination, Dreams, and Creative Aerobics	
	4.TRANSCREATIVITY	a. Introduction	

		b. Purpose	
2	MODULE 2	WRITING FOR ADVERTISING	08
	1. BRIEFS	a. Marketing Brief	
		b. Creative Brief	
	2.WRITING	a. Tone of Voice	
	PERSUASIVE COPY	b. What's the Tone?	
		c. Tonality and character matters,	
		d. How to make your Writing, walk, Talk, and	
		breathe	
		e. Creating Breakthrough Writing	
		f. How to Control the "Command Center" in Your	
		g. Prospect's Mind	
		h. How to Change Perception	
2	MODULEA	i. Emotionality, Storytelling	40
3	MODULE 3	CURRENT ADVERTISING CAMPAIGNS	12
	COPY WRITING STYLE OF CURRENT	Two current campaigns for each of the following	
	ADVERTISING	agencies including TVC, Print, Outdoor and digital should be studied, and analyzed in the	
	CAMPAIGNS OF THE	class room.	
	BEST ADVERTISING	a. JWT	
	AGENCIES FOR THEIR	b. Ogilvy	
	CLIENTS.	c. Lowe Lintas	
		d. FCB Ulka	
		e. DDB Mudra	
		f. Publicize Worldwide	
		• At least three international awards winning	
		previous year campaign (one or two year	
		previous) should be analyzed and discussed in	
		the class room.	
		• Student to be taught the following when	
		discussing the Campaigns:	
		a. Copy writing style	
		b. Idea and concept	
		c. How copy is varied for differ media	
		d. Copy for children, youth, women, Senior citizens,	
		executives millianials, Baby Boomers, Gen X, Gen	
		Y, Gen Z	
		e. Advertising appeals	
		f. Tone of Voice	
	MODIUR	g. Story telling	4.0
4	MODULE 4	MEDIA AND AUDIENCES	10
	1.WRITING COPY FOR VARIOUS MEDIA	a. Print: Headlines, sub headlines, captions, body copy, and slogans	
	VANIOUS MEDIA	b. Television: Storyboard, Storyboarding	
		Techniques, Balance between words and visuals	
		Power of silence, formats of TVS's	
		c. Outdoor posters	
		d. Radio	
		d. Radioe. Digital copy for social media like facebook,	

Adres

nogeme, Malad (w)

		To show you show				
		Instagram etc f. Copy for web page				
	2 WRITING CORVEOR	17 10				
	2.WRITING COPY FOR	a. Children,				
	VARIOUS AUDIENCES	b. Youth,				
		c. Women, d. Senior citizen and				
		e. Executives				
_		f. Baby Boomers, Gen X, Gen Y (Millennials), Gen Z	08			
5	MODULE 5	WRITING COPIES, APPEALS, EXECUTION STYLES AND EVALUATION	<u>00</u>			
	1. HOW TO WRITE	a. Direct mailer,				
	COPY FOR	b. Classified,				
		c. Press release,				
		d. B2B,				
		e. Email copy				
		f. Advertorial,				
		g. Infomercial				
	2.VARIOUS TYPES OF	a. Rational appeals				
	ADVERTISING	b. Emotional appeals: Humor, Fear, Sex appeal,				
	APPEALS AND	Music				
	EXECUTION STYLES	c. Various advertising execution techniques				
		d. The techniques Evaluation of an Ad Campaign				
	3.THE TECHNIQUES	a. Evaluate the ad in terms of its efficacy, that is, to				
	FOR EVALUATION OF	what extent the campaign has achieved its set				
	AN AD CAMPAIGN	objectives;				
	AN AD CAMI AIGN	b. Learn to appreciate the aesthetic aspects of the				
		ad – how the ad looks, its layout, colour scheme,				
		typography, balance etc.				
	33.	Corruption issues faced by the common man				
	34.	Challenges faced by senior citizens and the				
	51.	physically/ mentally challenged.				
PC	S SYLLABUS SUB-COMMI					
DU	1. PROF.DR HANIF LAKD					
	2. PROF. RANI D'SOUZA (
МЛ	NDATORY REQUIREMENT					
			0.014			
	ITH PROPER PROJECTOR	COMPULSORY SHOULD BE HELD IN AUDIO VIDEO R				
			-) 2 F			
IN	TERNALS (The objective of	f internal exercise is to help the learner acquire skills MAR				
Pr	oducing the following:					
		VC: Marks shall be assigned for quality of screenplay	, content of			
	the film, narrative, preproduction and post-production quality.					
	b. A poster on any one social issue.					
	<i>Every student should be instructed to maintain a scrap book where they write copy for one brand every week.</i>					
	Reference Book					
	1. Looking Away by Harsh Mandar					
2. Copywriting By J.Jonathangabay Frsa						
1	3. Copywriting: Successful Writing For Design, Advertising And Marketing					

Book By Mark Shaw

- 4. The Adweek Copywriting Handbook: The Ultimate Guide To Writing Powerful Advertising And Marketing Copy From One Of America'S Top Copywriters Paperback – By Joseph Sugarman
- 5. The Copywriter's Handbook: A Step-By-Step Guide To Writing Copy That Sells Book By Robert Bly
- 6. Hey, Whipple, Squeeze This: The Classic Guide To Creating Great Ads
- By Luke Words That Sell: More Than 6000 Entries To Help You Promote Your Products, Services, And Ideas Paperback – By Richard Bayan Sullivan, Sam Bennett, Edward Boches

COMPULSORY 02	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC -ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	ADVERTISING & MARKETING RESEARCH
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRGA-502
PAPER	DRGA (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER V					
COU	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS					
BAMMC DRGA-502 ADVERTISING & MARKETING RESEARCH						
COU	IRSE OUTCOME:					
	1. The course is on the students.	designed to inculcate the analytical abilities and research ski	ills among			
	2. To understand	l research methodologies – Qualitative Vs Quantitative				
		foundations of Research and audience analysis that is impe	rative to			
	successful ad					
		l the scope and techniques of Advertising and Marketing res	earch, and			
	their utility.		LEGEVER			
	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES			
Ι		What is Literature review	02			
	Research	2. Statement of the problem				
		3. Aims and objectives' of the study				
		4. Relevant Research questions				
2	Research design	1. Meaning, Definition, Need and Importance,	03			
		2. Scope of Research Design				
		3. 2. Types- Descriptive, Exploratory and Causal.				
3	Preparing	1. Survey instruments	03			
	Questionnaire	2. Designing the questioning using projective				
		3. technique for Qualitative research				
		4. Designing the Questionnaire using attitude				
		5. measuring scale for Quantitative research				

4	Sampling	1. Meaning of Sample and Sampling,	06
		2. Process of Sampling	
		3. Methods of Sampling: Non Probability Sampling –	
		Convenient, Judgment, Quota, Snow Ball,	
		Probability Sampling – Simple Random,	
		systematic, Stratified, Cluster, Multi Stage.	
5	Preparing data	Preparation of data sheet in excels format and	03
	sheet and data	rearranging the data as per the requirement of the	
	processing	Statistical software such as SPSS and the statistical tool.	
6	Data Analysis	Data collected are to be presented and analyzed.	03
		Students will have to choose the methods that best	
		Suite the data collected. Data could be presented using	
		tables, pie charts, bar charts, histogram etc. Data	
		presented should be accompanied with the	
		interpretation of the associations and relationships	
		Among the data groups with the appropriate implication	
		to the study or the unit of study. The summary of	
		interpretation should provide answers to the research	
		Questions.	
7	Methods of Data	The interpretations based on Descriptive	04
	Analysis	statistics should include mode, mean, median,	
		Range, Variance, Standard deviation, Kurtosis, and	
		Skewness.	
		Any of the following multivariate analysis may	
		be used such as Regression, Correlation, t test,	
		factor analysis and discriminant analysis	0.6
8	Report Writing	FORMAT OF RESEARCH REPORTS	06
		The research report shall have the following	
		Components.	
		1. Title page	
		2. Index	
		3. Introduction and Research objective	
		 Industry Overview Literature Review 	
		6. Statement of the Problem	
		 Statement of Hypothesis (Min two hypothesis) Research Methodology and Research Design 	
		9. Data Analysis and Interpretations	
		10. Findings 11. Conclusion	
		12. Suggestions	
		13. Annexure (questionnaires)	
0	Advortising	14. Bibliography	10
9	Advertising Research	1. Introduction to Advertising Research	10
	Research	2. Copy Research: a. Concept testing, b. Name	
		3. testing, c. Slogan testing	
		4. Copy testing measures and methods: a. Free	
		5. association, b. Direct questioning, c. Direct	
		6. Mail tests, d. Statement comparison tests, e.	

Dera

Malad

<u> </u>		7.01	alitativa internieva f Econo groupa	1
		-	ialitative interviews, f. Focus groups	
		8. P	Pretesting:	
			A. Print Pretesting: a. Consumer Jury Test,	
			B. Portfolio test,	
			C. Paired comparison test,	
			D. Order-of-merit test,	
			E. Mock magazine test,	
			F. Direct mail test.	
			G. Broad casting Pretesting:	
			a. Trailer tests,	
			b. Theatre tests,	
			c. Live telecast tests, d. Clutter tests	
			H. Challenges to pre-testing. Example: The	
			Halo effect	
		9. P	ost testing:	
			a) Recall tests,	
			b) Recognition test,	
			c) Triple association test,	
			d) Sales effect tests ,	
			e) Sales results tests,	
			f) Enquires test	
	Physiological	1 Punil ı	netric devices,	03
	rating scales	_	ovement camera,	05
	runing seares	-	nometer,	
			pitch analysis,	
			pattern analysis	
10	10. Marketing			05
10	Research		luction to Advertising Research 8 product research,	03
	Research	-		
			ling Research,	
			g research,	
			ging research,	
			act testing	40
INC			LECTURES	48
	ERNALS (The obj	ective of ii	nternal exercise is to help the learner acquire s	-
				25 MARKS
Sr. r			Project/Assignment	
	Print Media		Content Analysis	
	Electronic Media		Flip class presentation	
03 F	field work		Feature based in Mumbai or vicinity on any one o	of the issues
			of social justice	
	SYLLABUS SUB-			
1	r. Hanif Lakdawa	•	-	
2. P	rof. Payal Agarwa	al (Subject	Expert)	
3. P	rof Sangeeta Mak	kad (Subj	ect Expert)	
	delines for Intern			
a. In	ternals should for	us on cond	ucting field survey on either Marketing or Advertis	sing research
	n sample size not le			0
1	ducing the follow			
			ne survey conducted	
	A		v	

Reference Books and material

1. Research for Marketing Decisions Paul E. Green, Donald S. Tull

2. Business Research Methods – Donald Cooper and Pamela Schindler, TMGH, 9th edition

3. http://www.millwardbrown.com/docs/default-source/insight-documents/points-of-

view/MillwardBrown_POV_NeurosciencePerspective.pdf

ELECTIVE 01	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	GLOBALIZATION AND INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAGI 1501
PAPER	1 DSE 1A (Elective)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE	Course Name & Detailed Syllabus	
BAMMC EAGI 1501 G	lobalization and International Advertising	
COURSE OUTCOME:		
1. To introduce to med Global Media and Inter	lia students about the concept of Globalization and its impact on rnational Advertising.	
2. To help the student understand and practice Global Communication.		
3. To develop media student's understanding on Global Brands.		
4. To introduce to media students about concept and process of International advertising.		
=		

5. To help students formulate international advertising campaign by identifying strategies, barriers, challenges and steps to create international advertising.

6. **Career opportunities: As** Global Brand Managers, Global Content Writer for Ads and Ad Campaigns, Global Market Communicators in Digital Media, career in ad agencies for Global Market.

	MODULES	DETAILS	LECTURES
1.	INTRODUCTION		8
	1.Globalization	Concept, meaning, a brief history on Globalization, advantages and dis- advantages of globalization.	
	2.Global and International Market	A brief study on global and international market, overview of global and international marketing and the differences between them.	
	3.Global Media	EvolutionofGlobalMedia,Globalization and Media, Evolution ofFree trades Across continents.	
	4.International Advertising	Meaning, objectives, evolution of International Advertising.	
	5.Globalization and Advertising	Impact of Globalization on Indian Advertising, Impact of Globalization on International Advertising.	
2	GLOBAL COMMUNICATION		8
	1.Introduction toGlobalization andInternationalCommunication2.Flows of Global Content:	Concept and meaning, a brief note on world as a global village, cosmopolitan and importance of identifying local habitat to define identity, theory and problems of Global Communication. Non-Western and Western Media Contents, Compare and contrast between	
		Western and Non-Western Media Content, Popularity of popular brands due to flow	
	Communication:	of Global content. Cultural heterogeneity, Cultural Barriers.	
	Groups	Cultural practices of different social groups globally	
3	GLOBALIZATION & ITS IMPAC		8
	1.Immergence of Global Brands, trends 2.Local Going Global	Immergence of Global Brands, Global Trends, Globalizing Brands - Local going Global, Advantage and Disadvantage of Global Branding and Advertising,	
	3.Brand Awareness 4.Global Brand Positioning and Perception 5.Regulations	Brand Awareness Strategy Global Brand Positioning & Perception Global Advertising Regulations	
4	CONCEPTUAL UNDERSTANDI ADVERTISING		12
	1.Rise	Rise of International Advertising, International Advertising as an Industry.	

	2.Social Force	International Advertising as a Social Force,	
	3.Communication Process	International Advertising as a Communication Process	
	4.Promotion and Propaganda	International Advertising & Promotion, International Advertising and Propaganda	
	5.Rationale,Standardisation and Localization	Rationale for International Advertising, Standardization visa a vise Localization Adaptation (as a general tendency of the Cross National Advertising Literature), Evolution of the impact of International brands on Local Societies.	
5	Insights of International Advertising		12
		A Review, Reassessment & Recommendation Adaptation v/s Standardization International Advertising & Global Consumer.	
	3.The International Environment	Economic Environment, Demographic Environment, Cultural Environment, Political / Legal Environment.	
		Conduct Market Research, Tailor your website to your target market, Export your experiences, Successes& Failures, and Customize your campaigns, Structuring your account: the most common methods.	
	e	Culture, Language, Education, Government regulation, Media limitation Internal Challenges: Corporate Mission, Managerial Attitude, Finance, Scale of operations, Product Based Challenges: Projection Based Challenges, Execution Based Challenges, Legal Consideration, Cultural Diversity, Media Limitation	
	Total Lectures		48
1.	YLLABUS SUB-COMMITTEE ME Prof. Dr. Priyadarsini Poddar ((Prof. Harjeet Bhatia (Subject Ex	Convener)	
Refer	in Mehta B., and Pandharipande	od Babes: Body and Female Desire in the Bo R., Bollywood and Globalization. Anthem Pre art is still Indian", in Ginsburg F. et. al Media	ess, pp.51-73.
L	., (,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	105

Alexa

Berkeley: UC Press, pp.281-300.

- Hafez, K. (2007), 'Entertainment Culture as the Core of Media Globalization', in Hafez, K., The Myth of Media Globalization, Polity, pp.82-99.
- Philip R Cateora and John L Graham, International Marketing_Irwin McGraw Hill 1999. William F Arens and Courtland L Bovee, Contemporary Advertising-Irwin 1994. Philip Kotler and Eduardo L Roberto, Social marketing strategies for changing public behaviour
 The free Press-1989. Jib Fowles, Advertising and popular culture-Sage Publications 1996 Mary Cross, Advertising and Culture-Prentice Hall 2001

ELECTIVE 02	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	BRAND BUILDING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EABB 1502
PAPER	2 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER V			
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS				
BAM	MC EABB 150	2	BRAND BUILDING	
COU	RSE OUTCOME	3:		
1	. 1. To understa	and the awar	eness and growing importance of Brand Build	ding
2	. 2. To know ho	w to build, s	ustain and grow brands	
			w way of building brands	
4	. 4. To know ab	out the glob	al perspective of brand building.	
I	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES
1	INTRODUCT	ION TO BRA	ND BUILDING, IDENTITY, PERSONALITY	10
	AND POSITIO	ONING		
	1. Introduction		ng, Product v/s Brand. Why brand matters	
	to Brand	Proce	ss of Branding, Types of brand - National,	
	Building	Retai	l,	
			er, Distributor, Luxury , Global brands)	
		Bran	d	
		buildi	ng blocks, Guidelines for effective branding,	
		Brand	Elements – types of brand elements	
	2. Brand Iden	tity Consu	mer, Industrial, Retail, Classified, Corporate	
	and Brand	,Public	: service, ,Generic, National, Global,	
	personality	v Intern	ational, Social (CSR) and Advocacy	

02	nd Product class, Consumer segmentation, Perceptual itioning mapping, Brand benefits and attributes, Corne	
	stones of positioning strategy Basis	
08	DING LEVERAGING ,STRATEGIES, EQUITY , MODELS	2
00	and Line, Brand extension, Types of Brand Extensions,	4
	veraging their advantages and disadvantages, Moving up/	
	Down, Co- branding	
	and Multi- branding, Mix branding, Hierarchy-	
	ategies Building	
	Equity at Different Hierarchy Levels, Brand	
	Product	
	Matrix, Brand Architecture- Breadth of a Branding	
	Strategy, Depth of a Branding Strategy.	
	ad Equity Elements/ Sources. Measurement. (Brand	
	odels awareness,	
	Brand loyalty) Models: Yand R – Graveyard model	
	Brand Asset Valuator, Brand Equity Ten, Inter	
	brand Equity brand	
10	D BUILDING THROUGH IMPERATIVE , GLOBAL AND	3
10	ORATE IMAGE	3
	nd Co-ordination across organization,. Co-ordination	
	eratives across geography, Re-branding, revitalizing, Rural	
	Advertising and brands.	
	al Brands Emergence of global brands, Advantages and	
	Disadvantages, Global leadership brands and	
	position ,	
	Globalization	
	orate Corporate Image in Contemporary Management, ,	
	Advertising and Corporate Image	
	ng through	
	S	
10	D BUILDING THROUGH CSR ,BRANDS TO DIFFERENT	4
10	DRS, BRAND LIFE CYCLE	•
	nd CSR as part of business environment management,	
	ing How CSR activities can be used for Brand Building	
	h ,Social activities other than CSR to enhance the	
	brate brand	
	onsibility	
	nception Important factors in conception and various	
	stages of	
	th growth and maturity of brands with various case	
	studies	
02	nding in Customer, Industrial, Retail and Service Brands	
	ent	
	rs	

Sr. no.	Project/Assignment		
01	Individual / Group – Presentation		
	Brand augmentation for a well-known brand and campaign planning -		
	market planning,		
strategy, segmentation, selection, advertising objective, Creative			
	execution of the campaign,		
	Campaign evaluation and measuring effectiveness		
	ENKATESH (CONVENER)		
	SH CHHEDA (SUBJECT EXPERT)		
	ARWAL (SUBJECT EXPERT)		
4. PROF. CHETAN D	UBEY (INDUSTRY EXPERT)		
References :			
1. 1. David, A Aker, Building strong brands, the free press, 1996			
2. Al Ries and Laura Ries, the 11 Immutable Laws of internet branding, Harper Collins, 2001			
3. Brand management – the Indian context – Y L R Moorthi			
4. Strategic Brand Mana	gement by Kevin keller, M.G Parameshwaran,Issac Jacob		
5. Brand positioning – Strategies for competitive advantage – SubrotoSengupta			
6. Kumar, Ramesh S, Marketing and branding-Indian scenario,, 2007			
7. Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital Generation			
(Paperback) - Damian Ryan - Gives an overview			
8. What great brands do Building Principles that Separate theDenise Lee yohn .			
9. John Philip Jones, what's in a brand-building brand equity through advertising, Tata McGraw Hill			
10. Brand Equity: An Inc Sople (Author)	lian Perspective by SangeetaTrott (Author), Vinod V.		

_ ELECTIVE 03 _	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	AGENCY MANAGEMENT
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAAM 1503
PAPER	3 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC EAAM 1503	AGENCY MANAGEMENT	
COURSE OUTCOME:		

Adra

- 1. To acquaint the students with concepts, techniques and give experience in the application of concepts for developing an effective advertising campaign.
- 2. How an ad agency works and what opportunities exist
- 3. To familiarize students with the different aspects of running an ad agency
- **4.** To inculcate competencies thereby enabling to undertake professional work with advertising industry.

	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1	Module I		10
	1 .Advertising	a. Agencies role, Functions,	
	Agencies	Organization and Importance	
		b. Different types of ad agencies	
	2. Account Planning	a. Role of account planning in	
		advertising	
		b. Role of Account Planner	
		c. Account Planning Process	
	3.Client Servicing	a. The Client - Agency	
		Relationship	
		b. 3P's of Service: Physical	
		evidence, Process and People	
		c. The Gaps Model of service	
		quality	
		d. Stages in the client-agency	
		relationship	
		e. How Agencies Gain Clients	
		f. Why Agencies Lose Clients	
		g. The roles of advertising	
		Account executives	
	4.Advertising	a. Means-End chaining and the	
	campaign	b. Method of Laddering as	
	Management	guides to Creative	
		Advertising Formulation	
2		Module II	08
	1.Study and Analyze	1. Two current campaigns (Previous	
	current	two years) for each of the following	
	Advertising	agencies including TVC, Print,	
	campaigns of the	Outdoor and digital should be	
	best advertising	studied, and analyzed in the class	
	agencies for	15 room.	
	their clients	a. JWT	
		b. Ogilvy	
		c. Lowe Lintas	
		d. FCB Ulka	
		e. DDB Mudra	
		f. Publicize Worldwide	
		2. At least three international awards winning	
		previous year campaign (one or two year	
		previous) should be analyzed and discussed in	
		the class room. The application questions are	
		Expected on the latest campaigns.	

3	Module III		10
	1.Entrepreneurship	a. Entrepreneurship-	
		Definitions, Meaning Concept,	
		Functions, Need and	
		Importance.	
		b. Entrepreneurship-As	
		Innovation, risk taking and problem solving.	
		c. Social Entrepreneurship	
	2.Sources of capital	a. Personal investment.	
	for startup	b. Family	
	Company	c. Venture capital.	
	Joinpung	d. Angels Finance	
		e. Business incubators.	
		f. Government grants and subsidies.	
		g. Bank loans.	
┝─┤	3.Creating and	a. Sources of new Ideas,	
	Starting the Venture	b. Methods of generating ideas,	
	Starting the venture	creating problem solving,	
		c. product planning and	
4	Module IV	development process	10
4	1.Business Plan for	a. Business plan introduction,	10
	Setting up anAgency	b. Various Stages in setting up a	
	betting up annigency	new Agency	
	2.Marketing plan of	a. The Marketing brief,	
	the client	b. Marketing Audit,	
		c. Marketing Objectives,	
		d. Marketing Problems and	
		Opportunities Review,	
		e. STP,	
		•	
		f. Executing the plan,	
-	MadulaV	g. Evaluating the plan	0.0
5	Module V	a Traditional Degrange	08
	1.The Response	a. Traditional Response	
	Process	Hierarchy Models: AIDA	
		b. Communications Objectives	
		c. DAGMAR: An Approach to	
┝─┤	2 Agong-	Setting Objectives	
	2.Agency	a. Various methods of Agency	
\vdash	Compensation	Remunerations	
	3.Growing the	a. The Pitch: request for	
	Agency	proposal, speculative pitches,	
		Pitch Process	
		b. References, Image and	
┝──┤		reputation, PR	
	4.Sales Promotion	a. The Scope and Role of Sales	02
	Management	Promotion	
		b. Reasons for the Increase in	
		Sales Promotion	

Adres



	 c. Objectives of Trade-Oriented Sales Promotion d. Techniques of Trade-Oriented Sales Promotion e. Objectives of Consumer- Oriented Sales Promotion f. Techniques of Consumer- 	
	Oriented Sales Promotion	
Total Lectures		48
BOS SYLLABUS SUB-COM		
	A DEODA (CONVENER)	
2. PROF. DR.HANIF	LAKDAWALA (SUBJECT EXPERT)	25 MARKS
Starting and maintaining a blog -the learner shall make the blog after consultation with the teacher concerned during the period of learning of the course and run the blog for the period of the course. The subject of the blog should be any one social issue. The blog shall be supervised by the concerned teacher and marks shall be assigned for quality of language, design and layout, frequency of updating, the quality of comment by the blogger, interactivity on the blog. The blog must be updated a minimum of twice a week. 2. The college should support the Incubation projects or the start up agency of their own students Mandatory Requirement: 1. Agency Management lectures compulsory should be held in audio video room with proper projector and sound. Suggested Reading: 1. Advertising and Promotion by G. Belch and M. Belch 2. Advertising Promotion and Other Aspects of Integrated Marketing Communications by Terence A. Shimp		

ELECTIVE 04	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	ACCOUNT PLANNING & ADVERTISING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAAP 1504
PAPER	4 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC EAAP 1504	ACCOUNT PLANNING & ADVERTISING	
COURSE OUTCOME:		

- 1. You will learn the skills of a strategist/planner, which include learning how to:
- 2. To familiarize the students with the concept of Account Planning
- 3. Provide students with an understanding of the discipline of account planning and strategy development, and advertising research methods.
- 4. Think critically and analytically
- 5. Connect what a brand offers to what an audience wants
- 6. Persuade others to see what you see
- 7. Telling a compelling story, verbally and in writing (persuasive communications)

	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1	Modules I		10
	1.Introduction	a. Definition	01
		b. Various views and practice in account planning	
	2.What is Account	a. Knowing the difference between facts and	02
	Planning	insights	
	_	b. The Creative Pursuit of Insights	
		c. Identifying the true problem	
		d. Asking the right questions, in the right ways.	
		e. Setting objectives	
2	Module II		08
	1. Where Does	a. Consumer insights	
	Insights Come	b. Cultural insights	
	From	c. Future insights	
		d. Project insights	
		e. Brand insights	
		f. Market insights	
		g. Purchase insights	
		h. Usage insights	
		i. Owner insights	
	2.Study of insight of	a. What kind of insight is been used by the	
	three awards	campaign should be Discussed.	
	winning advertising		
	campaign of the		
	Previous two years.		
	3.Research In Accounts	a. Techniques of In-depth	
	Planning	interviews for discovering	
		consumer insights	
		b. Ethnography for in-depth	
		consumer insight	
		c. Google analytics for digital	
		account planning	
3	Module III		10
	1.The Account Planning	a. Role of account planning in	
	Process	advertising	
		b. Role of Account Planner	
		c. Account Planning Process	
	2.The Importance Of	a. Why it's so important to prepare	
	Preparation	b. how to prepare	
		c. Why this skill is vital for planners and	
		strategists.	

	Story	b. Elements of story c. Building story brand	
	2.Developing a Brand	g. Benefit Matrix a. The Story Problem	
		f. Benefit Laddering	
		e. Plus or Minus Emotions	
		c. Attribute to Functional Benefit d. Emotional Benefits	
		b. Attribute Versus Benefit	
	1.Defining the Benefit	a. What is an Attribute?	02
5	Module V		10
		inspiring? Uninspiring? Pitfalls and how to avoid them	
		What's the hallmark that makes a brief	
		Discussion on the role of the briefing.	
		f. YandR	
		d. FCB e. BBDO	
	from – major agencies	c. DDB	
	types of briefs	b. Ogilvy and Mather	
4	Module IV 1.Review of different	a. JWT	10
		Storytelling	
		e. Elements of Trans media	
		d. How is trans media different	
		b. Who does trans media planning c. Why trans media	
	4.Transmedia Planning	a. Definition b. Who does trans modia planning	
		d. Propagation process	
		c. Propagation platforms	
1		propagation	
	3.Propogation Planning	a. Definition b. Adoption curve with	

ELECTIVE 05	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EASM 1505
PAPER	5 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V					
COURSE CODE					
BAMMC EASM 1505	SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING				
COURSE OUTCOME:					
 Students learn re The primary goa 	and tell stories through the web. eal-world skills from leading designers, artists, and en l is to create problem solvers who strike a balance be	etween			
3. With a fundamer	d technology, and between individual vision and teamwo ntal understanding of digital tools and their creative ap the demands of a diverse and expanding job market in	oplications,			
6	ly strategies to improve and succeed no matter what t	heir initial skills.			
principles, and p		-			
in motion.	undation in all aspects of design and production for st				
	Use inspiration in fields outside of digital media such as poetry, science, music, astronomy, history, dance, and more.				
preparing them	8. Develop a professional commitment to their field, their work, and themselves; preparing them to be members and leaders in their profession, as well as learning how to act both as individuals and as team members to support the whole.				
MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES			
1 Digital ERA		10			
1.Introduction to E-Marketing	What is the E-marketing? The changing marketing landscape. The internet and business.				
2.E-Marketing	E- marketing strength and application, Communication modes, The behavioral internet (B2C, B2B, C2Cand C2B) E –marketing and Online advertising. E- marketing and Consumer segmentation , E- marketing and Sales and Trade promotions				
3.Types of Digital Marketing	Types E- mail marketing, Types Internet marketing Types of Mobile marketing				
4.Generation Y	Expectation and influence , Implication of Digital change , Emerging consumer segmentation in India				
2 Social Media Mark	eting	08			

	1.Introduction to	Meaning , Importance , Myths about Social media	
	Social Media	marketing, Brief History Characteristics of Social	
	Marketing	Media	
		marketer and Careers in Social media marketing	
	2.Content Strategy	10- step framework for creating successful SMM	
	For Social Media	strategy, Building content for sharing, Generating	
	Marketing	Ideas, Creating content for Multiple platforms	
	4.Face Book	Face book – the Origin and Eight different version	
	Marketing	of Facebook , What is Face book marketing ?	
	Marketing	Facebook	
		page best practices, KPI and insights , How does	
		Face book advertising work – Face book ad	
		campaign Objectives and targeting and Content	
		creation and sharing .	
	5.Instagram	Optimizing Instagram profile, Creating content	
	Marketing	strategy, Influencer marketing and Instagram Ads	
	6.Linked In	LinkedIn for personal branding, LinkedIn for	
	Marketing	Company pages ,Brand marketing for LinkedIn, Ads	
		on LinkedIn	
	7.Pinterest	Pinterest for business, Marketing on Pinterest,	
	Marketing	Leveraging Rich Pins	
	8.Youtube	How to build foundation for your Youtube channel,	
	Marketing	Usage of free resource , Optimize organic traffic by	
	Marketing	selecting key words for videos , Optimization of	
		advertisements	
4	Casial Madia Maril		10
4		eting Plan, and Campaign management	10
	1.Social Media	What is SMM plan? Social Media Marketing cycle,	
	Marketing Plan	Listen and Observe -5 stages, Setting Social Media	
		Marketing goals and objectives (Exposure,	
		Engagement, Influence , Impact and advocacy) ,	
		Eight C's of strategy development Uses of	
		keywords, hashtags, and emoji in targeting	
		branded posts ,	
		Evaluating Social media marketing success	
	2.Campaign	What is campaign management? Solutions, How to	
	Marketing	use campaign management for Facebook, Twitter	
		etc, Sentiment mining, Using Corporate blog as a	
		CRM tool. How Companies use blogs for effective	
		campaign management?	
5	Ethics and Careers		10
	1.Ethics	Code of ethics , 9 Rules of engagement for Social	
		Media Marketing	
	2.Careers	Careers in Social media marketing	
	tal Lectures	5	48
To			
	S SYLLABUS SUB-CO	OMMITTEE MEMBERS	
		OMMITTEE MEMBERS	
	• Prof. Shobha Ver	nkatesh (Convener)	
	 Prof. Shobha Ver Prof. Dr. Hanif La		

Prof. Vishal Parekh (Industry Expert)
 INTERNALS (The objective of internal exercise is to help the learner acquire skills)

bia

nogen

Malad

	25 MARKS
Sr. no.	Project/Assignment
01	Launch online campaign for Facebook, Instagram, YouTube, and LinkedIn

References

1. Digital marketing by Vanadana Ahuja

2. Social Media Marketing: a strategic approach by Barker and Barker

ELECTIVE 06	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	DIRECT MARKETING & E-COMMERCE
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EADM 1506
PAPER	6 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER V				
COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAMMC EADM 1506	DIRECT MARKETING & E-COMMERCE			
COURSE OUTCOME:				
1. To understand the aw	areness and growing importance of Direct Mark	eting		
2. The objective is to use	various direct marketing techniques (tradition	al and modern)		
for				
e	tomers and build up customer loyalty and datab	ase		
management				
	sing significance of E-Commerce and its applicat	ions in business		
and various sectors.	on Direct Marketing activities on various Casial	Madia platforms		
	on Direct Marketing activities on various Social dits emerging significance in business.	media platforms		
	a its emerging significance in business.			
MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES		
1 Introduction to Direc	ct Marketing , Integrated Marketing	10		
	stomer Relationship Management			
1.Introduction to	Meaning and Introduction to Marketing,			
Marketing, Basics of	Evolution of			
Direct and	Marketing, Study of Marketing Mix, Traditional			
Interactive	Versus Modern Marketing Techniques, Meaning			
Marketing, Legal	and Definition of Direct Marketing, Importance			
framework towards	of Direct Marketing, Advantages and			
Direct Marketing	Disadvantages of Direct Marketing, Approaches			
	of Direct Marketing, Reasons for the growth of			
	Direct Marketing, Techniques of Direct			
	Marketing, Economics of Direct Marketing,			
	Economics of Direct Marketing, Laws pertaining to Patents, Trademark, Copyright, etc., Privacy -			
	io Fatents, Trademark, Copyright, etc., Privacy -			

		The key Issue.	
	2.Integrated	Meaning, Introduction of IMC , Role of IMC in	
	Marketing	the	
	Communication		
	versus Direct	Marketing Process, Relationship of IMC with Direct	
	Marketing	Marketing, Importance of IMC, Tools of IMC -	
		Advertising ,Sales Promotion, Publicity,	
		Personal	
		Selling, etc., Person to person ,Group Selling,	
		Direct	
		Mail, Direct response Television(DR-TV), Direct	
		Response Print Advertising, Catalogues, Inserts,	
		Videos, E-mail, Trade shows	
	3.Customer as the	What is Customer Relationship Management	02
	only	(CRM),	
	project center:	Importance of CRM, Planning and Developing	
	Segmentation,	CRM,	
	Targeting and	Customizing Products to different needs,	
	customer	Studying the	
	Focus	customers mix and Managing the Key	
		customers,	
		Relationship Marketing - Customer Loyalty, 3	
		Tasks of	
		Direct and Interactive Marketing = Customer	
		Acquisition, Development and Retention,	
		Market Segmentation	
2	Database Manageme	nt, Marketing Strategies, Research Analysis	08
	and Testing, LTV Sun		
	1.Understanding the	Database Management: Meaning, Importance,	
	business of Direct	Functions of Database, Sources and uses of E-	
	Marketing –	database, Techniques of Managing Database -	
	Database	Internal/External, Steps in developing a	
	Management/	database, Advantages and Disadvantages of	
	Marketing Strategies	Database Management. Direct Marketing	
	Franketing birategies	Strategies: Meaning of Marketing Strategies -	
		Why it is needed, Internal and External	
		Analysis, Objectives of Strategies, Creating a	
		Direct Marketing Budget.	
	2.Direct Marketing	What is customer Life time Value (LTV),	
	Research and Testing	Factors	
	Nescai cii allu Testillg	affecting Life time Value, How we use LTV, LTV	
		anceding the time value, now we use LIV, LIV	
		- Suma (2 mathada - Dragant / Uistarias) and	
		Sums (3 methods - Present/Historical and	
		Discounted), Using LTV analysis to compare the	
1 1			
		Effectiveness of various marketing strategies.	
	3.Direct Marketing	List Selection, Prospecting, Product	
	3.Direct Marketing Analysis	List Selection, Prospecting, Product Customization, Response Modeling and	
	0	List Selection, Prospecting, Product	

		Store traffic/Site traffic generation, Fund	
		raising, Pre-selling, selling(Cross selling, Up	
		selling) and Post-Selling	
3		nmerce, E-business , Building up a Website	10
	1.Introduction to E-	Ecommerce- Meaning, Features of E-commerce,	02
	Commerce	Categories of E-commerce, Advantages and	
		Limitations of E-Commerce, Traditional	
		Commerce and E-Commerce, Factors	
		Responsible for Growth of E-Commerce, Issues	
		in Implementing E-Commerce, Trends in E-	
		Commerce in Sectors like: Retail, Banking,	
		Tourism, Government, Education	02
	2. E-Business	Meaning, Launching an E-Business, Different	02
		phases of Launching an E-Business, Important	
		Concepts in E-Business: Data Warehouse,	
		Customer Relationship Management, Supply	
		Chain Management, and Enterprise Resource Planning	
	3.Website	Design and Development of Website,	02
	5.0005100	Advantages of Website, Principles of Web	02
		Design, Life Cycle. Approach for Building a	
		Website, Different Ways of Building a Website	
4	Payment, Security in	E-Commerce , Integration of Direct Marketing	10
•	& E-Commerce throu		10
		Features, Different Payment Systems :Debit	
	Systems	Card, Credit Card ,Smart Card, E-cash, E-	
	-9	Cheques, E-wallet, Electronic Fund Transfer,	
		Issues Relating to Privacy and Security in E-	
		Business	
	2.Payment Gateway	Introduction, Payment Gateway Process,	
		Payment Gateway, Types, Advantages and	
		Disadvantages of Payment Gateway, Types of	
		Transaction Security	
	3.Integration of	What is Internet, How companies use internet to	
	Direct Marketing and	promote the product, Impact of Internet on	
	E-Commerce through	Direct Marketing and E-Commerce industry,	
	the use of Internet	Growing Importance of Social Media, Role of	
	and Social Media	Social Media on Consumers and Business	
То	tal Lectures		48
BO	S SYLLABUS COMMIT		
		a Venkatesh (Convener)	
		Chheda (Subject Expert) li Mangrekar (Subject Expert)	
	r tot beepa	n mangierai (Subjett Expert)	
IN	TERNALS (The objec	tive of internal exercise is to help the learner a	cquire skills) 25 MARKS
Sr	no.	Project/Assignment	
01		Individual / Group – Presentation	
. .		Marketing plan integrating both Direct mar	rketing and E-
			118

commerce on any product or Service

References :

1. Alan Tapp, Principles of Direct and Database Marketing - Financial Times - Prentice Hall 2000

2. Drayton Bird, Commonsense Direct Marketing - Kogan Page 1996

3. Jim Sterne and Anthony Prior - E-mail Marketing - John Wiley and Sons 2000

4. Robin Fairlie, Database Marketing and Direct Mail - Exley Publications 1990

5. Successful Direct Marketing Methods Hardcover - (7th edition) by Bob

6. Direct Marketing: Strategy, Planning, Execution by Edward L Nash

7. The New Direct Marketing: How to Implement a Profitdriven Database, by Rajeev Batra

8. Reinventing Interactive and Direct Marketing: Leading Experts Show How to ...by Stan Rapp

9. Digital marketing (E commerce) – Vandana Ahuja.

ELECTIVE 07	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	V
COURSE:	Consumer Behaviour
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EACB 1507
PAPER	7 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER V			
CO	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BA	MMC EACB 150	7	CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR	
CO	URSE OUTCOM	E:		
	1. To understan	d the sociolo	gical & psychological perspective of consume	r behaviour.
	2. To introduce	students to t	he complexities of consumer behaviour, its im	portance in
	marketing &	-		
	3. To sensitize s	tudents to th	ne changing trends in consumer behaviour.	
	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES
1	Module I			10
	1.INTRODUCT	ION	1. Need to study Consumer Behaviour.	
	TO CONSUME	2	2. Psychological & Sociological dynamics of	
	BEHAVIOUR		consumption.	
			3. Consumer Behaviour in a dynamic &	
			digital world	
	2.MARKETING	&	1. Segmentation Strategies – VALS	
	CONSUMER		2. Communication process.	
	BEHAVIOUR		3. Persuasion - Needs & Importance.	
			ELM. Persuasive advertising appeals.	
2	Module II			08

	1.PSYCHOLOGICAL DETERMINANTS & CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR	 Motivation – Types & Theories – Maslow. Attitude – Characteristics – Theories – Tricomponent. Multiattitude Model. Cognitive dissonance. Personality - Facets of personality. Theories – Freud & Jung. Personality traits & consumer behaviour. Self-Concept. Application of these theories in the marketing and consumer behaviour. 	
3	Module III		10
	1.RELEVANCE OF LEARNING IN CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR	 Perception - Elements in perception. a. Subliminal perception. b. Perceptual Interpretation – Stereotyping in advertising. Learning – Elements in Consumer Learning. Behavioral & Classical Theory. Cognitive Learning. 	
4	Module IV		10
	1.SOCIO - ECONOMIC& CULTURAL DETERMINANTS OF CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR	 Family - Role of family in Socialization & Consumption – FLC. Culture – Role & Dynamics. Subculture & its influence on consumption. Changing Indian core values. Cross culture consumer perspective. Social group- primary and secondary and the role of Reference group & Consumer Behaviour. Economic- social class as the economic determinants of consumer behaviour 	
5	Module V		10
	1. CONSUMER DECISION MAKING.	 a. Process of decision making. b. Models of decision making. c. Opinion Leadership. 2. Diffusion & Adoption Process. a. Process of decision making. b. Models of decision making. c. Opinion Leadership. 3. Diffusion & Adoption Process. 	49
-	tal Lectures	TEE MEMDEDS	48
RO	S SYLLABUS COMMITT 1. PROF. PAYAL AGG 2. PROF.DR. PADMAJ		

Adres



INTERNAL EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

- 1. Continuous Assignments
- 2. Oral & Practical Presentations
- 3. Projects
- 4. Class Test
- 5. Open Book Test
- 6. Group Interactions
- 7. Debates & Discussions
- **8.** Quiz

Reference Book

- Leon. Schiffman, Joseph Wiserblit, S.Ramesh Kumar Consumer Behaviour.
- Pearson 11th Edition.
- David.L.Louder, Albert Jdello Bitta, Consumer Behaviour- Concepts & Applications. Mcgrow Hill.
- Ramaniy Majumdar, Consumer Behaviour, Insights from Indian Market. Ph I Learning Pvt Ltd . Delhi.

ELECTIVE 08

PROGRAM	ВАММС	
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising	
SEMESTER	V	
COURSE:	DOCUMENTARY & AD FILM MAKING	
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EADF 1508	
PAPER	8 DSE 1A (ELECTIVE)	
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)	
NO OF LECTURES	48	

SEMESTER V		
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC EADF 1508 DOCUMENTARY & AD FILM MAKING		
COURSE OUTCOME:		

- 1. Understanding the planning involved in making audio visual communication effectively.
- 2. To prepare students for effective and ethical public communication.
- 3. To help students acquire basic skills in the practical aspects of Documentary and Ad Film making.
- 4. Equip students with skills to write and shoot effective Documentary and Ad film.

	MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES	
1	Understandin	g Documentary	10	
	1.Category	Non-fiction (Limitation and Wonders)/Docu-drama Anthropological/Ethnographic Biographical/Historical Arts/Cultural Science and Technology Promotional Environment including Agricultural Social Issues Educational Investigative Family Values Exploration/Adventure	08	
	2.Writing	Formation of Concept Research Modes : Library, Archives, Location, Life stories, ethnographic. Synopsis Script and Visualization Commentary Subtitling/Translation	04	
	3.Production	 Pre-Production : Engaging technical team & equipments. Acquiring shooting permissions. Production : On locale and studio shooting. Technology involved. Post Production : Editing (Technique & Grammar), Voice over, Music, Foley, Sp. Effects/Graphics, Sound Re- recording and Mixing, DI and Subtitling. Making final master& telecast copy. 	18	
2	AD Film Maki		08	
	1.Ad Film Making	Writing a selling concept. Budgeting. Preparing Storyboard (Using different formats of making) Agency/Client approval.	10	
	2.Pre to Post Production	Finalization of Cast and Crew. Set erection/Location, Scheduling, Shooting. Editing, Voice over, Music, Foley, Sp. Effects/Graphics, Sound Re-recording & Mixing, DI & Subtitling. Making final master & telecast copy.	08	
То	tal Lectures		48	
IN	BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE MEMBERS Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener) Prof. Mathur (Subject Expert) Prof. Ganatra (Industry Expert) INTERNALS (The objective of internals is to help the students practice the practicalities of making			
	cumentary& A		5	

Adres

nogem

Malad (w)

SEMESTER VI-ADVERTISING			
COURSE CODE CREDITS COURSE NAME			
COMPULSORY-CORE	04X2=08	DRG(DISCIPLINE RELATED GENERIC)	
BAMMC DRGA-601	04	1. DIGITAL MEDIA	
BAMMC DRGA-602	04	2. ADVERTISING DESIGN	
ELECTIVES-	03X04=12	DSE 1 A (DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVES-)	
ELECTIVE5-	03704-12	(ANY FOUR COURSES)	
BAMMC EAAC 2601		1. ADVERTISING IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY	
BAMMC EABM 2602		2. BRAND MANAGEMENT	
BAMMC EAMP 2603		3. MEDIA PLANNING & BUYING	
BAMMC EAAS 2604		4. ADVERTISING & SALES PROMOTION	
BAMMC EARM 2605		5. RURAL MARKETING & ADVERTISING	
BAMMC EARE 2606		6. RETAILING & MERCHANDISING	
BAMMC EAEM 2607		7. ENTERTAINMENT & MEDIA MARKETING	
BAMMC EATP 2608		8. TELEVISION PROGRAM PRODUCTION	
TOTAL	20		

COMPULSORY 01	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	DIGITAL MEDIA
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRGA-601
PAPER	DRGA (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER VI			
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS				
BA	MMC DRGA-601		DIGITAL MEDIA	
CO	URSE OUTCOME	3:		
	1. Understand di			
			and stages of digital campaigns	
	3. Understand th	ne of use key	digital marketing tools	
	4. Learn to deve	lop digital m	arketing plans	
	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES
1	About features			10
	1.Introduction		nding Digital Media	04
	to Digital b. Advanta		es of Digital Media	
	Marketing	c. Principles	s of Digital Media Marketing	
		d. Key Conc	epts in Digital media	

		e. Traditional Vs Digital Media	
2	2.Search	a. How search Engine works	08
	Engine	b. Introduction to SEO	
	Optimization	c. On Page Optimisation	
	(SEO):	d. Off Page optimisation	
		e. SEO Audit, Tools and Measurement	
		f. SEO Resources, Careers in SEO	
3	3.Search	a. What is SEM?	04
	Engine	b. Why SEM	
	marketing	c. What is Google Adwords? Why Google	
	(SEM)	Adwords	
		d. Google network	
		e. Adwords terminologies	
		f. Campaign types	
		g. Creation of Google Display NETWORK (GDN)	
		h. Display Ads format	
		i. Conversion tracking	
		j. GDN Campaign creation (DEMO)	
		k. Remarketing	
		l. What are Google shopping Ads	
4	Social Media	a. Introduction to Social Media	04
-	Marketing	b. Facebook Marketing	
	(SMM)	c. Intagram Marketing	
	()	d. LinkedIn Marketing	
		e. Twitter Marketing	
		f. SMM Tools	
		g. Creating a successful social media strategy	
5	Email	1.key terms and concepts	05
U	marketing	2.Customer acquisition strategies	00
	marketing	3.Best Practices : CRABS	
		4.Tools to enhance lead nurturing	
		5.Enhance better reach	
6	Web Analytics	a. Introduction to analytics	06
U	Web mary res	b. Social CRM and analysis	00
		c. Google analytics	
		d. Digital Analytics	
		e. Content performance analytics	
		f. Visitor analysis	
		g. Social media analytics	
7	Affiliate	a. Affiliate Marketing	10
/	Marketing and	b. Definition, Purpose, Resources required, Top	10
	Programmatic	Players in Affiliate Marketing, Segregation of	
	Marketing	Affiliate marketing	
	marketing	c. Programmatic Marketing	
		d. Evolution and growth of programmatic	
		Marketing	
		e. Real Time bidding, f. Tumes of Programmatic Advertising	
		f. Types of Programmatic Advertising, Adventages and Challenges, Muthe of	
		Advantages and Challenges, Myths of	

		Programmatic Marketing			
8	Content	a. Intro to content writing	04		
	writing	b. Core Principles of Content writing			
		c. Why blogs matter			
		d. Principles of writing blogs			
		e. How to write content for twitter and Mobile			
9	Cyber laws	a. Information Technology Act	02		
		b. Copyright Act			
		c. Cyber ethics			
		d. Digital Security			
То	tal Lectures		48		
BO	S SYLLABUS CON	MMITTEE MEMBERS			
	1. Prof. Pradeep	Sasidharan (Convener)			
	2. Prof. Dr Hanif Lakdawala(Subject Expert)				
Re	Reference Book And Material				
	1. Digital marketing By Seema Gupta				
	2. Digital Marke	eting By Puneet Singh Bhatia			

COMPULSORY 02	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	ADVERTISING DESIGN
COURSE CODE	BAMMC DRGA-602
PAPER	DRGA (COMPULSORY)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI			
COURSE CODE			
BAMMC DRGA-602		ADVERTISING DESIGN	
COURSE OUTCOME:			
		he process of planning & production of the advertice of visual language as effective way of communication of the second sec	
3. To provide pr	•	ing in the field of advertising & make learner indus	stry ready.
MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES
1 INTRODUCTION	1 INTRODUCTION: ADVERTISING DESIGN=COMMUNICATION DESIGN		10
1. Project	Intro to Pr	oject paper & Campaign	
Paper	Campaign	outline, Elements to be produced, Viva voce	
2.Role of	1.Accounts	s dept.: Client handling, Strategy	
Agency	planning		
Departments	2. Media de Buying & b	ept.: Media research, Media planning, pilling	
	3. Creative	dept.: Prime calibre, All of visualisation,	

Adres



		1
	Creative thinking, Execution,	
	4. Production dept.: (in-house or outsource)	
	Photography, TVC, Print of promotional material.	
3.Process of	Research of:	
Design	1. Product (features & benefits)	
	2. Market: (TA) Psycho & Demography	
	3. Message Strategy: What to say & How	
	4. Competition & claim	
	5. Visualisation& Copy	
	6. Illustration: Choosing one among	
	7. Execution: Graphic design	
4.Art Direction	Role of art director in various media	
	Detailing in illustration	
	8	
	Detailing in TVC: Location, Models, Costume, Working on	
	storyboard	
5.Analysing	Discussion of existing ads:	
Ads & Logos	Print ads: For layout, Colours, Message	
	TVCs: AV, Pace, Tone etc	
	Innovative, Ambient, Transit for relevancy	
	PoS: For size, Place, Consumer psychology	
	LANGUAGE OF VISUALS	08
1.Elements of	Vocabulary:	
Design	Point, Line, Shape, Size, Tone, Colours, Texture, Space	
2.Principles of	Grammar: Proportions, Contrast. Harmony, Balance,	
Design	Rhythm, Unity	
3.Rules of	Rules/Guides:	
Design	Emphasis, Proximity, Alignment, Visual path, Syntax	
	Gestalt: Completion, Closure, Invariance, Multi-stability,	
	Figure & ground etc	
4.0ptical	Visual Influence:	
illusions	Shapes & proportions, Tones & contrast, Lines & length	
5. 5. Typography	Type as Design element:	
5. 5. 1 ypography	Type as Design element.	
	Classification: Serif, Sans serif, Decorative, Trendy etc.	
	Measurement: size, weight, Kern, Track, leading,	
	Baseline etc.	
	Word Expression, Meaning expressed by appearance	10
3 LAYOUT: THE BI		10
1.Types of	Mondrian, Picture window, Split, Big type, All text, All	
Layout	art, Circus etc.	
2.Stages of	Thumbnail sketches, Rough layout, Finished layout,	
Layout	Comprehensive	
3.Choosing	Strong visual capable of selecting Target Group, Suitable	
Picture	with headline, Trial close	
4.Choosing	Sorting text into parts of copy.	
Туро	Choosing appropriate typeface for Headline, Subheads	
	Slogan, Body etc.	
	Slogall, bouy etc.	

	Together	Various proportions of verbal & Visual	
4	PLANNING A CA	MPAIGN: WORKING ON FINAL PROJECT	10
	1.Choosing a	Finalizing what to sell.	
	product	Designing a Logo: Type based, Shape based, combo,	
		Symbolic etc.	
		Planning tagline	
	2.Research	Product/Service (features & benefits)	
		Market: Wants & Needs, Psycho & Demography, What	
		words may click their minds.	
		Tone & Voice.	
	3.Idea	Coming to big idea, Trying various idea generation	
	generation	techniques	
	4.Visualising	Choosing appropriate image/s & working on rough	
	Layout	layout	
		Finalizing layout for highest effectiveness.	
5		SYSTEM WORK (FACULTY TO GUIDE & INSTRUCT)	10
	1.Logo Design	Working on system: Corel Draw/Illustrator	
		Designing Logo, Deciding color scheme	
		(Logo is vector based)	
		Modifying Typo, Using glyphs,	
		Considering shape as identity	
	2.Logo Manual	Creating a Logo design Philosophy	
		Explaining the logic behind choice of Type, Choice of	
		colour, Reason for shape, Tagline as brand promise.	
		Making all compact.	
		Creating 4 diff sizes & also reverse	
	3.Print Ads/	Press: Using finalized layout for creating series of three	
	Press ads	ads (Synergy maintained)	
		Diff image same typo OR	
		Diff expressions same model-(brand ambassador) &	
	1 Outdoor od	same typo Creating headlines suitable to image (syntax)	
	4.Outdoor ad,	Outdoor: Deciding location, Format, Spotting frequency,	
	Innovative/ Transit	Advantage of location, Advantage of local surroundings,	
	/Ambient	Spotability, Appropriate headlines	
	Point of		
	purchase		
	5.TVC or	TVC: Story line, Script, Floor plan, Camera plot,	+
	Web Ads	Storyboard with , VFX, OSD, SFX, VO	
		Web ad: Pop up, Scroll, Banner etc	
		Printing, Mounting & Preparing for viva	
То	tal Lectures	Tinting, Mounting & Treparing for viva	48
		COMMITTEE MEMBERS	10
ЪŪ		Parulekar (Convener)	
		Hate (Subject Expert)	
		Gandhre (Industry Expert)	
No			
		noose an existing product with new fresh brand name & new	000 8
1. (iouse an existing produce with new nesh brand hanne & new	logu a

not the existing brand.

2. Students should not be encouraged to bring in 'innovation' in the product or not to 'invent' totally new. Invention is job of engineers & we are in communication. (If agency has to rely on innovation for the advertisement then it's a failure of their efficiency.)

3. The viva will be based on the project & the evaluation will be based on its effectiveness as communication design.

4. Make students aware that marketing & advertising are different things & advertising has to be self-explanatory. If student has to verbally push to sell 'his work' then the work is weak.

Internal Assessment: (25 Marks)

Learning process in art has four phases:

- 1. Appreciation
- 2. Imitation
- 3. Inspiration
- 4. Creation

To take the students through all these phases the internal assessment comprise of: Scrap book: (appreciation) Collection of print ads from magazine & Newspaper as well as **Logos of different brands**. Students are supposed to analyse the ads in the scrap book for the layouts, colour harmonies used, typography, mood, type of headlines & visual path along with various design aspects.

Logos has to be analyzed for their shape, symbolism, typo treatment, uniqueness, connectivity to the industry & unity as well as alignment within logo elements.

Drawing book: (imitation & inspiration)The exercise in the book is based on various design principles such as harmony, contrast, illusions etc& to carry out rough layout & rough designs for new logo. This also comprise of idea generation & rough story board.

Final campaign: Creative brief & finalized layouts for press & print media that will follow Synergy. Student to start campaign on approval of creative brief.

Project: Elements of Campaign: Language can be English, Hindi, Marathi.

1. Logo Design: (Fresh) presented in Logo Manual

- 2. Stationary: Visiting Card, Letterhead, Envelope in hard copy crafted in actual.
- 3. Press Ads: Series of 3 ads for Newspaper maintaining synergy.
- 4. Print Ads: Series of 2 ads for Magazine maintaining synergy. English and/or regional
- 5. Outdoor Ad: Billboard, Hoarding (one as reminder ad or warm up campaign)
- 6. Innovative/ Transit/ Ambient Ad: Any one of these suitable to the product/service
- 7. Point of Sale: Standee/ Danglers/ Strut cad/ Tent card/ kiosk etc: any one suitable
- 8. TVC Storyboard: 12 to 16 key frames with Floor plan, Camera plot, OSD, SFX, VFS, VO

9. Internet Ads: Scroll/ Banner/ Pop up etc: Any one ad suitable to product/service

References:

SEMESTER

- 1. Art & Ideas: G. S. Rege
- 2. Art & Production: N. N. Sarkar
- 3. Advertising by Design Robin Landa
- 4. Elements of Graphic Design Alexander White

VI

5. Ogilvy on Advertising David Ogilvy

ELECTIVE 01	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising

COURSE:	ADVERTISING IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAAC 2601
PAPER	1 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI		
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BAMMC EAAC 2601	ADVERTISING IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY	
COURSE OUTCOME:		

- To understand the environment of Advertising in Contemporary Society
 To understand Liberalization and its impact on the economy and other areas of Indian society
- **3.** To compare and analyse the advertising environment of different countries

Sr.	Module	Details	LECTURES
no.	Module		LLCIONLS
01	Module 1. Changes in Advertising Environment	Advertising Environment post-independence; Liberalization Privatization, Globalization Policy 1991: FDI, Entry of MNCs in India, It's effect on Indian Companies and the advertising strategy. Effects of Liberalization on Advertising Industry in context to Economy, Business, Employment and Life Style	10
02	Module 2. Effect of Advertising, Criticism of Advertising, Social implication of advertising	The use and effect of Advertising on the following factors: 1. Women 2. Children 3. Old people 4. Youth Criticism of Advertising: Controversial Advertising; Gender Bias Advertising and Popular culture; Social implication of advertising; The effect of advertising on market and economy.	10
03	Module 3. Types of Advertising; Internet Advertising and Digital Advertising Module 4. The analysis of Advertising environment of India and other foreign countries	Types of Advertising: Political advertising, B to B, Consumer advertising, Retail advertising, Industrial advertising, Financial advertising. Internet Advertising and Digital Advertising : Upcoming different ways in New Media National, International and Global Advertising & Marketing: The environmental analysis of India and other foreign countries, specifically, USA, UK, FRANCE, CHINA, JAPAN, BRAZIL, UAE, THAILAND The use of this analysis in marketing and Advertising. (CASE STUDY)	08
05	Module 5.	Social Marketing: Definition, Need for Social	08

Social Marketing	Marketing; The difficulties of Social Marketing; The various subjects for Social Marketing;		
	Effects of social marketing. (CASE STUDY) TOTAL NUMBER OF LECTURES	48	
BOS SYLLABUS COMMITTEE			
	1. Prof. Gajendra Deoda (Convener)		
2. Prof. Smita Jain (Subject Expert)			
3. Prof. Ashish Mehta (Subject Expert)			
Reference Books and material			
1. Advertising by Amita Shankar			
2. Advertising by London & Britta			
3. Advertising by Ramaswamy & Namakeeman			

ELECTIVE 02

PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	BRAND MANAGEMENT
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EABM 2602
PAPER	2 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

	SEMESTER VI		
CO	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS		
BA	MMC EABM 2602	BRAND MANAGEMENT	
CC	OURSE OUTCOME		
	 To understand the awareness and growing importance of brand management. To know how to build, sustain and grow brands To know the various sources of brand equity. To know about the global perspective of brand management 		
	MODULE DETAILS		LECTURES
1	INTRODUCTION TO	BRAND MANAGEMENT	12
	1.Introduction to Brand Management:	Meaning of Brand, Branding, Brand Management, Importance of Branding to Consumers, Firms, Brands v/s Products, Scope of Branding, Branding Challenges and Opportunities,	
	2.Models	Strategic Brand Management Process, Customer Based Brand Equity model (CBBE)	
	3.Brand Positioning:	Meaning, Importance, Objectives , Scope Basis of Brand Positioning, Brand Mantras Brand Repositioning and its characteristics, Point of Parity and Point of Differences	
2		LEMENTING BRAND MARKETING PROGRAMS	12
	1. Brand Elements	Meaning, Criteria for choosing Brand Elements,	

	Types of Brand Elements, Integrating Marketing	
	Programs and Activities	
2.Personalising	Experiential Marketing, One to One Marketing,	
Marketing	Permission Marketing. Product Strategy:	
	Perceived Quality and Relationship Marketing,	
	Pricing Strategy: Setting Prices to Build Brand	
	Equity Channel Strategy: Direct, Indirect	
	Channels, Web Strategy	
3.Cause Marketing	Meaning of Cause Marketing, Advantages, Green	
to Build Brand	Marketing Building Global Customer Based Brand	
Equity	Equity	
	TAINING BRAND EQUITY	12
1.The Brand Value	Value stages and implication , What to track ,	
Chain- Model	designing brand tracking studies	
2.Brand	Meaning , Importance , Objectives, Sources of	
Equity	Brand Equity, Steps of Brand Building including	
	Brand Building, Blocks, Leveraging Secondary	
	Brand Associations to Build Brand Equity	
3.Measuring	Qualitative Research Techniques: Projective	
Sources of Brand	Techniques: Completion, Comparison, Brand	
Equity	Personality and Values: The Big Five, Free	
	Association	
	Quantitative Research Techniques: Brand	
	Awareness: Recognition, Recall, Brand Image,	
	Brand Responses.	
MEASURING AND IN	TERPRETING BRAND PERFORMANCE	12
1.Brand	Global Branding	
Performance and Management	Strategies ,Brand Audit, Role of Brand Managers	
2.Brand	Online Brand Promotions, Role of Brand	
Communication	Ambassadors , Celebrities , Loyalty Program	
3.Managing Brands	Global Marketing Program, advantages and	
over Geographical	disadvantages, Cultivate Brand	
Boundaries	Partnership	
	TOTAL NUMBER OF LECTURES	48
	/ENKATESH (CONVENER)	
3. PROF. POONAM	ESH CHEDDA (SUBJECT EXPERT) CHINTANKAR (SUBJECT EXPERT) DUBEY (INDUSTRY EXPERT)	
	ive of internal exercise is to help the learner acquire	e skills) 25 MARKS
PROJECT/ASSIGNMENT		
	vitalizing of a well-known national brand or global bi	rand
Reference books : 1. Strategic Brand Management – Building measuring and managing brand equity K		

1. Strategic Brand Management – Building measuring and managing brand equity Kevin

Nonogeme,

Malad (w)

Alera

Lane

- 2. Keller, M.G Parmeswaran, Issac Jacob (3 rd edition)
- 3. Brand Management Text and cases by Harsh Verma
- 4. Strategic Brand management Indian Edition by Richard Eilliot and Larry percy
- 5. Brand Management Principles and Practices by Kirti Dutta

ELECTIVE 03	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-ADVERTISING
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	MEDIA PLANNING & BUYING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAMP 2603
PAPER	3 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI	
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS	
BAMMC EAMP 2603	MEDIA PLANNING & BUYING

COURSE OUTCOME:

- 1. To develop knowledge of major media characteristics
- 2. To understand procedures, requirements, and techniques of media planning and buying.
- 3. To learn the various media mix and its implementation
- 4. To understand budget allocation for a Media plan and fundamentals

MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES
1	INTRODU	CTION TO MEDIA PLANNING	06
	1.Introduction to	a. Basic Terms and Concepts	
	Media Planning	b. The function of Media	
		planning in advertising	
		c. Objectives of MP.	
		d. Role of Media planner	
		e. Challenges in Media planning	
		f. BARC and NCCS Grid	
		g. Factors influencing media	
		strategy decisions	
		h. Criterion for selecting media	
		vehicles	
	2.Negotiation skills in	a. Negotiation Strategies	02
	Media Buying	b. Laws of Persuasion	
	3.Media planning process	a. Situation analysis and	06
		Marketing strategy plan	
		b. Media Briefing	
		c. Media objectives and target	
		audience analysis	
		d. Media selection and strategy	

	e. Media budgeting	
	f. Media Buying	
	g. Evaluation	
3.Media Mix	Factors Affecting Media Mix	02
	Decision	02
4.Media Measurement	a. Reach	06
4.Media Measurement	b. Frequency	00
	c. GRPS/GVT Ratings	
	d. TRP/TVT Ratings	
	, e	
	e. Impressions	
	f. Cost efficiency	
	g. Cost per thousand	
	h. Cost per rating	
	i. Circulation / Readership /AIR	
	j. Selectivity Index	
	k. Share of Voice	
5.Sources of media	a. Nielson Clear Decision (NCD for Print)	06
research	b. Broadcast Audience Research Council	
	c. Audit Bureau of Circulation	
	d. RAM	
	e. Comscore – Digital	
	f. Alexa	
6.Selecting suitable	a. Newspaper	04
Media option	b. Magazine	
(Advantages and	c. Television (National,	
disadvantages)	Regional and Local)	
	d. Radio	
	e. Outdoor and out of home	
	f. Transit	
	g. Cinema Advertising	
7.Media Buying	a. Newspapers	04
	b. Magazine	
	c. Television	
	d. Radio	
8.Communication mix	Communication mix	02
9.Digital Media Buying	1.Buying Digital Advertising: An	10
	Overview Paid media, Owned media and	
	Earned media).	
	2. Digital Sales Funnel	
	3. Direct buys from the websites /	
	Impact Buys	
	4. Programmatic Buying:	
	[DSP (Demand side platform) or RTB	
	(Real time bidding)]	
	5. Advertising via Premium Publishers	
	6. Advertising via Networks and	
	Exchanges	
	7. Affiliate Network (Click bank,	
	Commission junction, adfuncky,	

1. PROF.DR. HA	NIF LAKDAWALA (CONVENER)	
	TOTAL NUMBER OF LECTURES	48
	Revenue sharing or cost per sale.	
	d. cost per conversion or	
	per action (PPA)	
	Cost per action (CPA) or pay	
	c. Cost per lead (CPL)	
	b. Cost per click(CPC)	
	a. Cost per impression	
	17. Lead Progression	
	15. Google ads 16. Bing ads	
	14. Push notification	
	13. App installed campaign	
	12. Native advertising	
	11. Content advertising	
	influencers	
	10. Influencers Marketing or social media	a
	9. OTT Platforms	
	8. The Local Publishing Market	

GUIDELINE FOR INTERNALS:

Every student must submit a media plan for local television along with the rates, and detailed media scheduling. Product, Budget and city to be given by the faculty. a. Six hours workshop on Media scheduling software conducted by industry practitioner b. Two case studies on actual Media plans particularly "television media plan".

Reference Books and material:

<u>Advertising Media Planning, by Roger Baron, Jack Sissors, McGraw Hill, Seventh Edition</u> <u>2. Advertising Media Planning-. Jack Z Sissors, McGraw Hill 6th Edition</u>

ELECTIVE 04	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	ADVERTISING & SALES PROMOTION
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAAS 2604
PAPER	4 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48



	SEMESTER VI					
CO	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS					
	MMC EAAS 2604		ADVERTISING & SALES PROMOTION			
	COURSE OUTCOME:					
	1. Students should be able to demonstrate a thorough understanding of the major					
	sales promotion concepts,					
	-		ake effective sales promotion decisions, and			
			kills and point of view of an effective sales promot	tion		
	campaign	5	1			
	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES		
1	1. INTRODUCTION	[10		
	1. Introduction	a.	Nature and importance of sales promotion,			
		b.	Role of Promotion in the Marketing Mix			
		c.	The Scope and Role of Sales Promotion			
		d.	Reasons for the Increase in Sales Promotion			
1		e.	Consumer franchise building versus non			
			franchise building promotions			
				ļ		
	2.Theories in Sales		Push promotion			
	Promotion		Pull Promotion			
		с.	Combination theory			
	3.The psychological theories behind	a. h	Reciprocation Social Proof			
		b.				
	sales promotion	c. d.	Foot-in-the-Door Technique			
			Door-in-the-Face Technique Loss Aversion			
		е. f.	Social Norms Marketing			
		ı. g.	High, Medium, low			
2	Module III	5.		08		
4	1. Methods of	a.	Sampling	00		
	consumer oriented		Coupons			
	sales promotion		Premiums			
1			Refund, rebates, cash backs			
		e.	Contests and Sweepstakes			
1		f.	Bonus packs			
1		g.	Price off			
1		h.	Exchange offers			
1		i.	EMI			
1		j.	Demonstration of product			
		k.	After Sale Service			
	2.Methods of Trade	a.	Contest & Incentives for dealers			
1	oriented sales	b.	Trade allowances (Buying allowances, slotting			
1	promotion		allowances, promotional allowances)			
		C.	Point of purchase displays			
1		d.	Sales training programs			
1		e.	Trade shows and dealer conferences			
1		f.	Stock return			
1		g.	Credit terms			
		h.	Dealer trophies			

r				1
	3.Methods of sales	a.	Bonus and incentives to Sales Force	
	force oriented sales	b.	Sales Promotion Contest	
	promotion	с.	Sales Meetings and Conferences:	
		d.	Free travel	
		e.	Sales literature:	
		f.	Demonstration kits	
		g.	Honor or recognition	
3	Module IV			10
	1.Study and analyse	a.	Three loyalty programs. (One each of FMCG,	
	sales promotion		Consumer durable and service)	
	campaign of the	b.	Three Consumers oriented sales promotion	
	major brands		program. (One each of FMCG, Consumer	
			durable and service)	
		с.	Three trade oriented sales promotion program.	
			(One each of FMCG, Consumer durable and	
			service)	
		d.	Three sales force oriented sales promotion	
			program. (One each of FMCG, Consumer	
			durable and service)	
		e.	Two sales promotion of any luxury brands	
4	Module V	1		08
4	1. Predicting Sales	a.	Evaluation Methods of sales promotion	08
4		a. b.	Short term and long term effects of sales	08
4	1. Predicting Sales		Short term and long term effects of sales promotions	08
4	1. Predicting Sales		Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand	08
4	1. Predicting Sales	b. c.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image	08
4	1. Predicting Sales	b.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer	08
4	1. Predicting Sales Promotion Effects	b. c. d.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects 2. Steps in 	b. c.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales 	b. c. d. a.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion 	b. c. d. a. b.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign 	b. c. d. a. b. c.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion 	b. c. d. a. b. c. b.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising Sales promotion 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c. a.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing Over use	08
4	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising Sales promotion Abuse 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c. a. b.	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing Over use Sales promotion trap	
	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising Sales promotion Abuse 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c. a. b. TOT	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing Over use Sales promotion trap	08
	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising Sales promotion Abuse T 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c. a. b. FOT <i>I</i>	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing Over use Sales promotion trap AL NUMBER OF LECTURES TTEE MEMBERS	
	 Predicting Sales Promotion Effects Steps in Designing of sales promotion campaign Coordination sales promotion & Advertising Sales promotion Abuse TIM BOS SYLLABUS COM PROF. PRADEEP SHA 	b. c. d. a. b. c. a. b. c. a. b. FOT <i>A</i> MIT	Short term and long term effects of sales promotions Long-term impact of sales promotion on brand image Influence of Sales Promotion on Customer Purchasing Behaviour Designing Loyalty, continuity and frequency program Big Data and Loyalty Gratification and Loyalty Budget allocation Coordination of Ad and Promotion Themes Media Support and Timing Over use Sales promotion trap AL NUMBER OF LECTURES TTEE MEMBERS	

ELECTIVE 05

PROGRAM	BAMMC	
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising	
SEMESTER	VI	
COURSE:	RURAL MARKETING & ADVERTISING	÷
		126

Alera

nogem Malad (w)

COURSE CODE	BAMMC EARM 2605
PAPER	5 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

			SEMESTER VI			
CO	COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS					
BA	MMC EARM 26	05	RURAL MARKETING & ADVERTISING			
CO	URSE OUTCOM					
	1. To introduce	nd				
	Rural econo	omy.				
	2. To make stud	lents to under	stand about Rural Environment and demogra	aphy of Rural		
	India.					
	_		tand marketing Mix Strategies for Rural Cons	sumer and		
	U	l goods and se				
			n skills in media students and to understand F	Rural		
			nporary society.			
	-	ents for develo	oping more creative skills for advertising stra	-		
	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES		
1	INTRODUCTIO	-		10		
	1.		, Scope and an overview of Rural			
		Marketing. E				
			ting in India. Emerging trends of Rural			
	-	Marketing in				
	2.	Rural Marke				
	3.		l marketing: Marketing of Agricultural			
		Produce.				
	4.		omy : Concept and characteristics of Rural	02		
		Economy,				
			cting rural economy, Basic needs of rural			
			ural-Urban disparities and Policy			
			ns, Role of Agriculture in the economic			
	5.	developmen		01		
	5.		Distribution like ITC E-choupal, Godrej	01		
			,Shakti and Trade Management, Rural			
2		Retailing		00		
2	RURAL ENVIR 1.		y of Rural marketing- Population,	08		
	1.		Pattern, literacy rate			
	2.		rce, Expenditure Pattern, Rural Demand and			
	2.		n pattern, Rural Infrastructure Housing,			
		^	Electricity, Roads.			
	3.		ing Rural Consumer Behaviour:			
	0.		ty- Demographic Sociological, cultural			
			and lifestyle of Rural India.			
	4.		ecting rural consumer behaviour-			
			n/Modernization and Technological factors			
	5.		mer V/s Urban consumers- Understanding			
			iner 7/5 of buil consumers officer stunding			

—			[
		basic difference between Rural and Urban consumers	
		behavior,	
		Understanding nature of competition in Rural	
		marketing	
3		IIX STRATEGIES FOR RURAL CONSUMER	10
	1.	Rural market strategies with special reference to	
		segmentation, targeting and positioning.	
	2.	Product and service strategies. Rural Product	
		categories-FMCGs,	
		Agriculture Goods and Service. Importance of Branding,	
		Packaging and labeling.	
	3.	Pricing strategies, Promotional strategies.	
		Segmentation, Targeting and	
		Positioning for Rural marketing.	
	4.	Challenges and Innovative measures for Rural	
		marketing	
4	RURAL COMM	UNICATION METHODS AND RURAL ADVERTISING	10
	1.	Rural Communication:	
		Meaning and scope.	
		Communication strategies for rural market	
		Advertising and Sales Promotion Strategies	
		New Product launch Techniques for Rural Markets	
	2.	Different approaches of Rural communication in	
		contemporary Rural	
		Society- Rural radio. Community based Radio.	
		Television. Audio	
		Visual media.	
	3.	Rural Advertising.	
		Meaning and definition of Advertising. Objectives of	
		Advertising.	
		Characteristics of Advertising. Effects of advertising on	
		Society.	
	4.	Traditional Media- Puppetry, Dance-Drama, Rural	
		Specific Art forms like 'Harikatha' etc. Decorated	
		Bullock carts. Folk Theatre.	
		Demonstration house to house. Hats and Mela. Wall	
		paintings.	
		Posters. Agricultural Games.	
Ī	5.	Modern Media: Selecting Media mix- Radio. Television.	
		Print Media.	
		Cinema hall. Outdoor. POPs. Music Records. Study	
		Classes.	
5	ADVERTISING	STRATEGIES FOR RURAL MARKETING	10
	1.	Understanding Rural Consumer.	
	2.	Effective use of Language and content.	
	3.	Copy writing and creative advertisement for Rural	
		Consumer.	
		Designing the Message.	

	Conventional and Non-Conventional media. Branding and Positioning.				
5.	Case study- TATA Namak, Coco-Cola, Colgate toothpaste. Dabur Dantmanjan Tooth powder. Case study – Rural and Urban Babool Tooth Pest. Navratan Hail Oil.				
Total L	ectures	48			
BOS SY	LLABUS SUB-COMMITTEE MEMBERS				
1.	PROF. DR. PRIYADARSINI PODDAR (CONVENER)				
2.	PROF. DR. KOEL ROY CHOUDHURY (SUBJECT EXPERT)				
3.	PROF. DR. SAVITRI DHOLEY (SUBJECT EXPERT)				
INTEF	RNALS (The objective of internal exercise is to help the learner a	acquire skills) 25 MARKS			
Sr. no.	Project/Assignment				
01	Rural Economy and Education				
02	Rural economy and government policies				
03	Role of Modern Communication in Rural Economy				
4	Project on contrastive advertising campaign for the same product and urban set-up.	category in rural			
05	Designing Advertising Campaign for rural area.				
6	Designing Communication strategies for Rural Market				
Refere	nces:				
	lhuri C.M, Rural Economics, Jaipur, Sublime Publication				
	Rudra and Sundaram, Indian Economy, New Delhi				
	/ap Pradeepand Raut Siddhartha, (2009), Rural Marketing Biztantra 78-81-317-6035-2	Publishers.			
	4. Dogra B. and Ghuman K. (2010), Rural Marketing Concepts and Practices, Tata McGraw- Hill. ISBN: 81-7992-085-2				
	namacharyulu C.S.G. and Ramakrishnan Lalitha (2011), Rural Mark ses, Pearson Education ISBN:978-81-317-3263-2	eting Text			
	ultural Marketing in India – S. S Acharya and N L Agarwal -Oxford ar olishing Co Pvt. Ltd Calcutta.	ıd			

ELECTIVE 06	
PROGRAM	BAMMC
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	RETAILING & MERCHANDISING
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EARE 2606
PAPER	6 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

Adres



	SEMESTER VI					
CO	OURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS					
BA	MMC EARE 2606		RETAILING & MERCHANDISING			
	URSE OUTCOME:					
2 T 3 T 4 T 5 6	'o make them unde 'o make the studer 'o introduce the co Introducing social Retailing. Introduces studen	erstand the nts aware al ncept of me behavior an ts to differe	concept of Retailing. strategies of Retail Marketing. bout the need of retail consumers and their be erchandising. nd attitude of consumers over merchandising ent skills of merchandising. and trends of information technology tools.			
–	MODULE		DETAILS	LECTURES		
1	ABOUT FEATUR	ES	DETINED	10		
	1.Introduction to the World of Retailing	Introducti	on to the World of Retailing	10		
	2.Types of Retailers,	Behaviou Merchane	5			
	3.Identifying and Understanding Retail Consumer:		affecting retail strategies, Consumer aphic and lifestyles,			
	4.Social Factor	Shoppin behavior	ctors , Consumer needs and desires , g attitudes and ur , Consumer decision making process, s' actions			
	5.Formats based on Pricing	-	ns a competitive advantage, t retailing , Super Store retailing , Off Price			
2	RETAIL COMMU			08		
	1.Managing Communication for a Retail Store Offering:	Introduc Themati Commun				
	2.Methods of Communication	Methods	of Communication, Graphics, Signage			
	3.IT for Retailing: 4.Trends &	Informat Analytics	tion Systems, Barcoding, Retail ERP & Tools			
	Innovation					
3	INTRODUCTION			10		
	1.Concept of Retail Merchandising	Merchandi and Respon	F Merchandising, Major Areas of se Management, Role nsibilities of Merchandisers			
	2.Merchandise	Merchandi	se Mix, Concept of Assortment			

	Mix	Management, Merchandise Mix of Show off	
	3.Merchandise	Concept of Merchandise Displays,	
	Displays	Importance of Merchandise Displays,	
	4.Space	Concept of Space Management, Role of IT in Space	
	Management		
	U U	Management, Concept of Planogram Merchandise selection as	
	5.Formats		
	based on	a competitive advantage, Specialty store retailing,	
	Merchandise	Department store	
	selection:	retailing, Super specialist, Niche specialist	
4		I-LINE MERCHANDISING	12
	1. Visual Merchandising	Merchandising: Meaning of Visual Merchandising, Objectives of Visual Merchandising, Growth of Visual	
		Merchandising	
	2. Visual	Visual Merchandising in India, Product Positioning and	
	Merchandising	Visual	
	in India	Merchandising	
	3.Non Store	Introduction, Objectives, Non-Store Retail	
	Merchandising	Merchandising, Television retailing/home shopping,	
		Product	
		Presentation in Non-Store Retail Merchandising	
	4.Online	Internet retailing/online shopping, Catalogue	
	Merchandising	Management	
	5.Trends	Analytics and Tools	
	&Innovation		
	Total Lectures		48
BO	S SYLLABUS SUE	B-COMMITTEE MEMBERS	
	1. PROF. DR. PR	IYADARSINI PODDAR (CONVENER)	
		H DHANJANI (SUBJECT EXPERT)	
		I NAIR (SUBJECT EXPERT)	
Rea	ading and Refer		
	-	and Cases in Retail and Merchandise Management. New Y	ork.
	· · · ·	ogistics and Retail Management. London, Kogan PageTepp	
		Retail Buying.New York, Fairchild	
		shion Promotion and Advertising. New York,	
		tetail Management. New Jersey, Prentice Hall	
		anagement, 3rd Edition, London, Pitman	
		G. H , Retailing, Chennai, All India Publication	
)Retailing Management 8 th Ed. New York, NY: McGraw-H	[;]]
		16) Merchandising and Buying Management, 4 th Edition,	
	blications.	Toj merchanuising and buying Management, 4 th Eultion,	Bioonisbuiy
rul			

ELECTIVE 07	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	ENTERTAINMENT & MEDIA MARKETING

Adra



ogen

Malad (w)

Of Ma

COURSE CODE	BAMMC EAEM 2607
PAPER	07 DSE 2B (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI			
COURSE CODE COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS			
BAM	MC EAEM 2607	ENTERTAINMENT & MEDIA MARKETING	
COU	RSE OUTCOME:		
 To equip students with an understanding of marketing practices, frameworks, and trends in the Entertainment Sector Introducing the students to television industry and film industry. Will make students go through different case studies regarding radio marketing skills, Social media marketing skills etc. Will help to know the impact of media industry on the viewers, understanding its characteristics 			
	MODULE DETAILS LEC		LECTURES
1	INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING	 What is marketing? Review the emerging marketing communications area of 'entertainment marketing' and reconceptualises the phenomenon 7 Ps Brand Basics Case Studies 	06
2.	LATEST ENTERTAINMENT MARKETING STRATEGIES	 Integrated Marketing Communications Experiential Marketing Advertiser Funded Programing Why Entertainment Marketing? The Scope and Growth of Entertainment Marketing Practice The Effect of Entertainment Marketing on Consumers 	06
3.	OVERVIEW OF INDIAN MEDIA INDUSTRY	 Explore various media in terms of size and impact Media characteristics Compare various media Opportunities for cross-promotions 	08

4.	MARKETING IN TELEVISION INDUSTRY	 Structure and function of TV Terminology used in TV TV Planning, Marketing Future trends in TV Maintaining aggressive promotion and packaging approach for all programmes. Hold on to the leadership position in prime time slot through timely innovations based on audience feedback. Expand the market by launching programmes that are relatable to all generations' audience. Advertisement of programmes by print media Celebration of festivals Broadcasting famous TV show for full day 	08
5.	NICHE MARKETING	 Niche TV and there marketing strategies (Sports TV, Lifestyle TV, Kids TV, Regional TV) 	02
6.	MARKETING IN FILM INDUSTRY	 Marketing and Distribution Structure of films (Domestic and International) Create Film Marketing Plan. Research for reach to target market. Set up marketing schedule. Film marketing budget. Designing EPK (Electronic Press Kit) 	06
7.	MARKETING IN ONLINE AND SOCIAL MEDIA	 Strategy and Case studies of social media marketing in India. Using Social Media Marketing For Entertainment Industry YouTube Marketing For Entertainment Industry Facebook Marketing For Entertainment Industry Instagram Marketing For Entertainment Industry Launch Trailers, Teasers, Snippets Keep Sharing Across Social Media Platforms Actively Engage With Your Audience Post A Variety Of Content Capitalize On The Power Of IGTV 	
	8.MARKETING IN RADIO INDUSTRY	 Exploring the Radio industry in India, Radio channels and radio programs Marketing case studies Strengths of Radio in Communicating a Message niche market and listening 	

Adra

	 demographic Variety of promotional activities by Radio stations Radio advertising works as an everywhere medium Cost-effectiveness of advertising on radio 		
Total Lectures		48	
BOS SYLLABUS SUB- COMMI	BOS SYLLABUS SUB- COMMITTEE MEMBERS		
1. Gajendra Deoda (Convener)			
-	2. Priyanka Khanvilkar (Subject Expert)		
3. Atul Ketkar (Industry Expert)			
INTERNALS		25 MARKS	
Group presentations that will explore both product build and marketing campaigns.			
Recommended Readings:			
The Insider's Guide to Indepe	ndent Film Distribution by Stacey Parks		
The Complete Independent Movie Marketing Handbook by Mark Steven Bosko Marketing to Moviegoers: A Handbook of Strategies and Tactics by Robert Marich Movie Marketing: Opening the Picture and Giving It Legs by TiiuLukk Marketing and Selling Your Film Around the World: A Guide for Independent Filmmakers by John Durie, Annika Pham and Neil Watson			

<u>ELECTIVE 08 </u>	
PROGRAM	ВАММС
YEAR	TYBAMMC-Advertising
SEMESTER	VI
COURSE:	TELEVISION PROGRAM PRODUCTION
COURSE CODE	BAMMC EATP 2608
PAPER	8 DSE 2A (ELECTIVE)
TOTAL MARKS	100 (75:25)
NO OF LECTURES	48

SEMESTER VI		
COURSE CODE		COURSE NAME & DETAILED SYLLABUS
BAMM	IC EATP 2608	TELEVISION PROGRAM PRODUCTION
COUR	SE OUTCOME:	
1.	Making Understand the Ir	ndian Television History.
2.	Will help to analyse the cultural impact of television on the audience.	
3.	3. Understating Television Journalism.	
4.	Introducing the Contemporary Trends of Television programming to students.	
5.	Help the students to gain formats and reporting ski	knowledge regarding the various measurement lls of television.

MODULE	DETAILS	LECTURES
1	TELEVISION IN INDIA	10
	News, Information and Entertainment – Doordarshan	
	Audience Segments and Cultural Impact Satellite TV and Private TV Channel	
	Satellite IV and Filvate IV channel	
2	FORMATS AND TYPES OF TV PROGRAMMES	08
	Theories of Visual Literacy: Gestalt, Semiotics	
	Reporting Skills, Research and Editing	
	Use of graphics and special effects Positioning the Camera for TV shots	
3	TELEVISION NEWS GATHERING	10
5	The Camera - News for TV	10
	Finding the Story and Sources	
	Packaging	
	Ethical issues in TV Journalism	
4	PRESENTING REALITY IN TV	10
	News/Debates/ Opinions	
	Breaking News	
	Interviews The Seep	
	The Soap Constructing Reality in Reality shows	
5	CONSUMING TELEVISION	10
5	SEC Vs NCCS	10
	Measurement Of Viewership: TAM, TRP, TVT, GVT and so on	
Total Lect	ures	48
	DESIGNED BY:	
	a Deoda (Convener)	
	a Khanvilkar (Subject Expert)	
3.Atul Ket	kar (Industry Expert)	
	Reading List	
	rew. Broadcast Journalism, Oxford.	
	n, Iry. Art of Interviewing for Television, Radio &Film, Tab Books	
Inc.1981. - Kumar Kowal I. Mass Communication in India, Jaisa Dubliching House		
 Kumar, Keval J. Mass Communication in India, Jaico Publishing House. Lawrence Lorenz, Alfred and Vivian John. News Reporting and Writing, 		
Pearson Education.		
• Mankekar, Purnima. Screening Culture, Viewing Politics: An Ethnography of Television,		
Womanhood, and Nation in Postcolonial India, Duke University Press Books, 1999.		
• Trevin, Janet, Presenting on TV and Radio, Focal Press.		
• Yorke, Ivo	or, Television News (Fourth Edition), Focal Press.	

***********The End********

bia

nogem lad